



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

4. Undergraduate Programs

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University.

Graduate programs are also available.

[Application Form \(New students\)](#)

[myAU \(Returning students\)](#)

4.1 [Program General Information](#)

4.1.1 [Enrolling in a Program](#)

4.1.2 [Student Resources](#)

4.1.3 [Program GPA and Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction](#)

4.1.4 [French Language Recognition](#)

4.1.5 [Residency Requirement](#)

DEGREES

CONCENTRATIONS/MAJORS

[General](#)

[English Concentration](#)

Management	<u>Bachelor of Arts (3-year)</u>	<u>French Concentration</u>
Nursing		<u>History Concentration</u>
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Psychology Concentration</u>
Science		<u>Sociology Concentration</u>
Architecture		BA Majors
University Diploma		<u>Anthropology Major</u>
University Certificate		<u>English Major</u>
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		<u>French Major</u>
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		<u>History Major</u>
Archived Program Regulations		<u>Humanities Major</u>
Undergraduate Courses	<u>Bachelor of Arts (4-year)</u>	<u>Labour Studies Major</u>
Examinations and Grades		<u>Political Economy Major</u>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		<u>Political Science Major</u>
Faculty		<u>Psychology Major</u>
		<u>Sociology Major</u>
		<u>Women's and Gender Studies Major</u>
		BA Minors
		<u>Anthropology</u>
		<u>Canadian Studies</u>
		<u>English</u>
		<u>French</u>
		<u>Global Studies</u>
		<u>Heritage Resources Management</u>
		<u>History</u>
		<u>Humanities</u>
		<u>Inclusive Education</u>
		<u>Labour Studies</u>
		<u>Philosophy</u>
		<u>Political Economy</u>
		<u>Political Science</u>
		<u>Psychology</u>
		<u>Public Administration</u>
		<u>Sociology</u>

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Bachelor of Commerce (4-year)	Women's and Gender Studies
Glossary		Accounting Major
Site Map		Business Technology Management Major
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Bachelor of Commerce (4-year Post Diploma)	Finance Major
		Accounting Major (Post Diploma)
	Bachelor of General Studies	Business Technology Management Major (Post Diploma)
	Bachelor of Health Administration	Finance Major (Post Diploma)
	Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma)	
	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations	
	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma)	
	Bachelor of Management (3-year)	
	Bachelor of Management (3-year Post Diploma)	
	Bachelor of Management (4-year)	Marketing Major
		Human Resources Management Major
		Indigenous Nations and Organizations
	Bachelor of Management (4-year Post Diploma)	Marketing Major (Post Diploma)
		Human Resources Management Major (Post Diploma)
		Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major (Post Diploma)

Bachelor of Nursing

Post-RN BN Program
Post-LPN BN Program

Bachelor of
Professional Arts

Common Core Courses
Communication Studies Major
Criminal Justice Major
Governance, Law and
Management Major
Human Services Major

BSc Majors

Applied Mathematics Major
Computing and Information
Systems Major
Human Science Major

BSc Minors

Bachelor of Science, 4-
year

Bachelor of Science,
Post Diploma, 4-year

Applied Math
Architecture
Biology
Business Administration
Computing
Finance Management
Game Design and Development
Game Programming
Geoscience
Human Science
Information Systems Management
Information Systems
Learning Technology
Physical Sciences
Psychology
Web Development

[Bachelor of Science in Architecture](#)

[Bachelor of Science in Architecture \(Post Diploma\)](#)

UNIVERSITY DIPLOMAS

[University Diploma in Arts](#)

UNIVERSITY CERTIFICATES

[General Regulations](#)

[University Certificate in Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Advanced Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Computers and Management
Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Counselling Women](#)

[University Certificate in Finance](#)

[University Certificate in French Language Proficiency](#)

[University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management](#)

[University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[University Certificate in Management Applications](#)

[University Certificate in Management Foundations](#)

[University Certificate in Marketing](#)

[University Certificate in Public Administration](#)

POST-BACCALAUREATE CERTIFICATES

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education*

* This program was previously called the University Diploma in Inclusive Education.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

English Language Proficiency Program

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 30 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

Undergraduate Programs

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.1 Program General Information

As an open university, Athabasca University will accept application to become a student from any individual who is 16 years of age or older.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. For degree programs with enrolment requirements, students will follow the regulations in effect upon notification of acceptance into the degree.

Students may not enrol in an AU undergraduate degree program while they are enrolled in a degree program at another post-secondary institution. Those students may take courses as unclassified (non-program/visiting) students until they have either completed or withdrawn from the other program.

For more information on admission to AU, visit the [Admissions](#) section of the undergraduate Calendar.

[Enrolling in a Program](#)

[Student Resources](#)

[Graduation with Distinction and Great Distinction](#)

[French Language Recognition](#)

[Residency Requirement](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

**Residency
Requirement**

Arts

*Updated December 11 2019 by laurab***Commerce**

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

Program General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.1.1 Enrolling in a Program

When you are ready to enrol in a program, complete and submit the Undergraduate General Application Form to Athabasca University.

Within two to three weeks, you will receive a letter welcoming you to the University and confirming receipt of your application form.

[Application Form \(New students\)](#)

[myAU \(Returning students\)](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

Program General Information

4.1.2 Student Resources

[Mapping Your Future](#)

[Mastering Exam Anxiety](#)

4.1.2.1 Program Planning

If you have not completed any post-secondary courses before, we suggest you begin by selecting a preparatory (100 level) or junior (200 level) course in your degree area. But choose carefully, not all program regulations allow preparatory-level courses be used to fulfill requirements.

Select a course that includes topics that interest you, and consider all of the requirements within your specific degree or certificate program. Some of our undergraduate programs, such as the Bachelor of Nursing or Bachelor of Commerce degree, have specific program requirements.

Most programs contain a number of core courses and required elective courses. Select courses that are designated as core or required electives first. These junior-level courses will help provide you with the information base you will need to successfully complete senior (300/400) level courses.

4.1.2.2 Learning Outcomes

Residency Requirement	Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that outline the knowledge, skills, and values you may expect to obtain after completing a credential. Possible career options are also listed. Choose from the list of programs.
Arts	
Commerce	<u>Learning Outcomes</u>
General Studies	4.1.2.3 Counselling and Advising Services
Health Administration	If you are having difficulty pinpointing a specific program or course of interest, an Athabasca University counsellor or advisor can help. The following will help you determine the type of advice you require.
Human Resources and Labour Relations	<u>Learner Support Services</u>
Management	A counsellor will help you:
Nursing	clarify your educational and career objectives
Professional Arts, General Regulations	select a program of study
	develop study and time management skills
	identify and overcome any barriers to your learning.
Science	You may reach a counsellor by:
Architecture	<u>Appointment Form</u>
University Diploma	by phone: Canada and U.S.: 1.800.788.9041
University Certificate	An advisor will help you:
	clarify your undergraduate program requirements
	select courses for your program of studies
	interpret transfer credit assessments
	interpret Athabasca University policies and procedures
	complete Students Finance study plans.
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	You may reach an advisor by:
	<u>Appointment Form</u>
	By phone: Canada and U.S.: 1.800.788.9041
	Calgary area: 403.263.6465

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Edmonton area: 780.421.8700

Undergraduate
Courses

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Examinations
and Grades

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

Program General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.1.3 Program Undergraduate Degree GPA and Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction

All Athabasca University students who graduate with an undergraduate degree and who have successfully completed a minimum of 24 credits at AU, are automatically considered for graduation with distinction or great distinction recognition. All completed AU courses taken as part of the undergraduate degree program in which the student is registered will be used in the program GPA calculation including unsuccessful course attempts.

For courses that are repeated, the highest grade achieved will be used in the program GPA calculation.

Courses excluded from the GPA calculation are:

Transfer courses (courses for which transfer credit has been awarded)

Courses using a pass/fail grading scheme

Courses with a grade of W (Withdrawal) or WF (Withdrawal Failure), both without academic penalty

Courses considered extra to the degree

Credits awarded for Prior Learning Accreditation and Recognition (PLAR)

Non-credit courses and courses with no grades.

**Residency
Requirement**

For more information on graduating with distinction or great distinction, reference the [Undergraduate Grading Policy](#).

Arts

Commerce

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

**General
Studies**

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

Program General Information

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.1.4 French Language Recognition

Athabasca University recognizes students who have completed studies in both official languages: English and French. Students who complete a minimum of 30 credits in English and 30 credits in French instruction as part of an AU credential (excluding French as a second language and preparatory [100-level] courses) are eligible to have a notation written on their parchment and transcript. If you qualify, and would like this notation written on your parchment, please complete the appropriate section on your Application for Graduation Form.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

Program General Information

4.1.5 Residency Requirement

Residency is defined as the minimum number of Athabasca University credits that must be completed to fulfill a program's requirements. In some cases, specific Athabasca University courses are prescribed as part of the overall residency requirement for a given program.

ADMN 404, for example, is a required course in the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor of Management degree, and it must be completed at AU. No transfer credit is allowed for this course within the Bachelor of Commerce degree and the Bachelor of Management degree. Please review the [residency charts](#).

Note: Course credit obtained through challenge for credit processes will not meet AU residency requirements.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

**Enrolling in a
Program**

**Student
Resources**

**Graduation
with
Distinction
and Great
Distinction**

**French
Language
Recognition**

Academic-Related Regulations

Residency Requirements Chart

PROGRAM OF STUDY (SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS TO BE COMPLETED AT AU)	REQUIRED CREDITS TO BE TAKEN AT AU	PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT CREDITS (MAXIMUM ALLOWED)
Bachelor of Arts (3-year)	30	6
Bachelor of Arts (4-year)	30	9
	30 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4)	21
Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma)	30 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	9

Residency Requirement	Bachelor of General Studies - Applied Studies	No residency requirement	21
Residency Chart	Bachelor of General Studies - Arts & Sciences	No residency requirement	9
Arts			
Commerce	Bachelor of Health Administration	24	21
General Studies			
Health Administration	Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma)	24	6
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations	24	30
Management			
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma)	24	6
Science			
Architecture	Bachelor of Management (3-year)	24 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404)	15
University Diploma		30 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4)	21
University Certificate	Bachelor of Management (4-year)		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3-year)	24 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404)	6

Proficiency Program	Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (4-year)	30 credits in senior-level courses (must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405)	9
Archived Program Regulations	Bachelor of Nursing		
Undergraduate Courses		15 credits in nursing courses	
Examinations and Grades	Post RN BN	(HLST 320 is not a nursing course and does not apply)	9
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Post LPN BN	51 credits in nursing courses (must include BIOL 235)	9 (non-nursing credits)
Faculty	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Communication Studies	30	30 (also, see regs)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Criminal Justice	30	30
Glossary	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Governance, Law and Management	30	30 to 60
Site Map	Bachelor of Professional Arts - Human Services	30	30 (also, see regs)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Bachelor of Science	30	30
	Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma)	30	15
	Bachelor of	30 credits in senior-level	

Science Major in Architecture	courses	30
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post Diploma)	30 credits in senior-level courses	30
University Diploma in Arts	24	None permitted
University Certificate in Accounting	15	6
University Certificate in Advanced Accounting	18	6
University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems	15	6
University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems	18	6
University Certificate in Counselling Women	6	15
University Certificate in Finance	15	6
University Certificate in		None

French Language Proficiency	15	permitted
University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management	15	None permitted
University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations	15	15
University Certificate in Management Applications	15	6
University Certificate in Management Foundations	15	6
University Certificate in Marketing	15	6
University Certificate in Public Administration	15	9
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education	12	None permitted

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Undergraduate Programs

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

4.2 Arts

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic goal.

The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides students with a broad, flexible education that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think

English	critically, and to build on these abilities. In addition, the four-year degree fully prepares students for most graduate programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical thinking skills to be able to engage in independent research in their chosen major.
French	
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	
History	
Humanities	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	<i>Updated December 09 2019 by laurab</i>
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	
Commerce	
General Studies	
Health Administration	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Bachelor of Arts (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

[English Writing Skills Requirement](#)

[Classroom Setting](#)

[Enrolment Restriction](#)

[Degree Conversion Provision](#)

[Concentrations](#)

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

The three-year Bachelor of Arts program is a well-respected credential in Canada and the United States. While the three-year degree program is a highly marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate level studies. Often an additional year of study is required to achieve that academic goal.

English	Students who are currently enrolled in the four-year Bachelor of Arts degree and who wish to transfer to the three-year degree program, may find it is not possible to transfer all their completed courses because of degree requirements.
French	
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	Students may also be interested in the University Diploma in Arts, which is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.
History	
Humanities	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	English Writing Skills Requirement
Philosophy	
Political Economy	Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:
Political Science	
Psychology	hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in <u>ENGL 255</u> early in their program.);
Public Administration	
Sociology	or
Women's and Gender Studies	have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the <u>preparatory (100) level</u> ;
Commerce	or
General Studies	receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.
Health Administration	Classroom Setting

Human Resources and Labour Relations

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor of Arts courses in a classroom setting at other [institutions](#).

Management

Nursing

Enrolment Restriction

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Students who hold a previous degree must enrol in the Bachelor of Arts four-year program and follow the [second undergraduate degree requirements](#). This degree requires a minimum of 60 credits.

Science

Architecture

Degree Conversion Provision

University Diploma

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree.

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

[Undergraduate Degree Conversion From Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#)

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

[Bachelor of Arts degree \(4 years - 120 credits\)](#)

Archived Program Regulations

Concentrations

Undergraduate Courses

[English Concentration](#)

[French Concentration](#)

[History Concentration](#)

[Psychology Concentration](#)

[Sociology Concentration](#)

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and

Refunds	Bachelor of Arts Degree	
Faculty	General	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	(3 years—90 credits)	
Glossary	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Site Map	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Total credits in the program	90
	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED	
	At the senior (300 or 400) level	54
	In the Arts (Humanities and Social Science)	66
	<u>Humanities</u>	12
	<u>Social Science</u>	12
	<u>Science</u>	6
	MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED	
	In any one discipline	45
	<u>Applied Studies</u> and/or <u>Science</u>	24
	At the junior (200) level	36
	At the preparatory (100) level	6
	At the junior level in one discipline	15
	<u>Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u>	6

credits

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Concentration (3 years—90 credits)

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 90

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

At the senior (300 or 400) level 54

In the concentration 36

Senior-level credits in the concentration 24

In the Arts (Humanities and Social Science) 66

Humanities 12

Social Science 12

Science 6

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one discipline	45
<u>Applied Studies</u> and/or <u>Science</u>	24
At the junior (200) level	36
At the preparatory (100) level	6
At the junior level in one discipline	15
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> (PLAR) credits	6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (Four years— 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

[English Writing Skills Requirement](#)

[Second Undergraduate Degree
Requirements](#)

[Double Major](#)

[Change of Major](#)

[Minors](#)

[Degree Conversion Provision](#)

[Classroom Setting](#)

[Majors](#)

The mission of the Bachelor of Arts is to strengthen your critical and creative thinking by offering a broad range of social, political, and cultural programs of study. A liberal arts education from Athabasca University is designed to broaden your perspective on local and global affairs, encourage community and social involvement, and prepare you for lifelong learning and occupational diversity.

French	The four-year Bachelor of Arts provides students with a broad, flexible education that allows them to develop, understand, and disseminate knowledge, to think critically, and to build on these abilities. In addition, the four-year degree fully prepares students for most graduate programs. Graduates of the Bachelor of Arts with a major are expected to have gained sufficient analytical and critical thinking skills to be able to engage in independent research in their chosen major. Athabasca University does not offer an Honours BA.
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	
History	
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	Although you may change majors, a major must be selected when you enrol in the four-year Bachelor of Arts program. You may select from the following majors: Anthropology, English, French, History, Humanities, Labour Studies, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, and Women's and Gender Studies.
Philosophy	Students enrolled in the three-year Bachelor of Arts program who wish to transfer to the four-year Bachelor of Arts program must complete a new Undergraduate General Application Form. Previous education will be reassessed and students will be notified of the results.
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Public Administration	You are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in your program. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Commerce	
General Studies	
Health Administration	
Human Resources and	

**Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Double Majors

Students in the Bachelor of Arts program, as either a first or second undergraduate degree, generally have the option to combine two majors if they wish. Students who undertake double majors must fulfill all requirements for both majors.

Depending upon the majors chosen, this may greatly restrict course selection (particularly in the second undergraduate degree program) or require the completion of more than 120 credits.

Students considering enrolling in double majors should consult with an Athabasca University advisor for assistance in selecting their programs and courses.

Change of Major

You may change majors at any time. You will be placed in the current regulations. If you wish to remain in the regulations that were in effect at the time of your original enrolment, contact Admissions and Evaluations Services. Please reference the appropriate Calendar, e.g., 2002-2003 regulations. To request a change of major, complete and submit a new Undergraduate General Application Form. No fees are required.

Minors

A student has the option of taking a minor in addition to their major. Although students must declare a major when they become BA program students, they may declare a minor at any point in their

[Faculty](#)

[Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations](#)

[Glossary](#)

[Site Map](#)

[Search Undergraduate Calendar](#)

studies. A BA minor comprises 30 credits distinct from the major in a related discipline in the Humanities or Social Sciences offered at Athabasca University. At least 15 of the 30 minor credits must be at the 300 or 400 level. If they choose a minor, students must still complete all requirements of the major. No course can be used to complete requirements for both the major and the minor. The minor will be recorded on the transcript. BA minors now available are Anthropology, Canadian Studies, English, French, Global Studies, Heritage Resource Management, History, Humanities, Inclusive Education, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Political Economy, Political Science, Psychology, Public Administration, Sociology, and Women's and Gender Studies.

Degree Conversion Provision

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion From Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, "[Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University](#)."

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, students have the option to take Bachelor of Arts courses in a classroom setting at several institutions. See [Partnerships and Student Recruitment](#) for partners.

Majors

[Anthropology Major](#)

[English Major](#)

[French Major](#)

[History Major](#)

[Humanities Major](#)

[Labour Studies Major](#)

[Political Economy Major](#)

[Political Science Major](#)

[Psychology Major](#)

[Sociology Major](#)

[Women's and Gender Studies Major](#)

Bachelor of Arts Degree with Major (4 years – 120 credits)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total Credits in the Program 120

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

At the senior (300 or 400) level
(including 18 credits at the 400 level) 75

In the major (compulsory)
* may be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major 45*

Minimum senior-level credits in major (including a minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level) 30

Arts (Humanities and Social Sciences) 96

Humanities, a minimum of 18

Social Science, minimum of 18

Science 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

MINOR (OPTIONAL)

Minimum credits in the minor (including a minimum of 15 credits at the 300 and 400 level) 30

Students may not apply a course to both the major and the minor.

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one discipline	60
<u>Applied Studies</u>	18
At the preparatory level	6
At junior level in any one discipline	15
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition Credits	9

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Second Undergraduate Degree Requirements

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Students who have completed a previous undergraduate degree must enter the second undergraduate Bachelor of Arts four-year degree and follow these regulations. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total new credits not applied from a previous degree

* May be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major. 60*

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

At the senior level (including 18 credits at the 400 level) 48‡

‡ May be higher depending on the specific requirements of the major.

Arts (Humanities and Social Science) 48

Humanities 9

Social Science 9

Science 6

Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one discipline 45

Applied Studies 12

At the preparatory level 0

At junior level in any one discipline 12

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 9**

** A maximum of 39 PLAR credits is allowed if you declare a Labour Studies major.

MAJOR (COMPULSORY)

Minimum senior (300 or 400) level credits in major (including 12 credits at the 400 level) 30

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Anthropology
Major**

Anthropology

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Graduates of Athabasca University's Anthropology programs will become familiar with the four fundamental subfields within Anthropology (archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology), and their strong interrelationships. As well, you will gain a broad understanding of the physical and cultural diversity of people throughout the world, leading you to adopt a comparative and holistic approach to understanding and appreciating humanity, past and present.

[Anthropology Major](#)

[Anthropology Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Anthropology
Major**

Anthropology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's Anthropology program, you will gain an in-depth appreciation for the four fundamental subfields within Anthropology (archaeology, biological anthropology, cultural anthropology, and linguistic anthropology), and their strong interrelationships. In particular, you will gain familiarity with the sub-disciplines of archaeology, biological anthropology, and cultural anthropology, which make up the current strengths of faculty and course offerings. The objective of the anthropology program is to provide students with a broad understanding of the physical and cultural diversity of people throughout the world, leading to and fostering a comparative and holistic approach to understanding and appreciating humanity, past and present.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

Anthropology Minor	<u>Minor in Anthropology (optional)</u>	
Canadian Studies	For specific degree requirements view each program page.	
English	Program Requirements	
French	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Global Studies	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:	
Heritage Resources Management	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 45 credits from major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. 9 junior (200) level <u>Anthropology</u> credits. 	
History		
Humanities		
Inclusive Education		
Labour Studies		
Philosophy		
Political Economy	ANTH 272	<u>Introduction to Archaeology</u> (3)
Political Science	ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Us: First Humans to First Civilizations</u> (3)
Psychology		
Public Administration	ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u> (3)
Sociology		
Women's and Gender Studies	ANTH 278	<u>Human Evolution and Diversity</u> (3)
Commerce		3. 3 senior-level credits in the history of Anthropology.

General Studies	ANTH 434	<u>The History of Anthropological Thought</u>	(3)
Health Administration	4. 6 senior-level credits in research methods. For example:		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ANTH 402	<u>Ethnographic Research Methods</u>	(3)
Management	ANTH 476	<u>Archaeological Theory</u>	(3)
Nursing	5. 3 senior-level credits in linguistic Anthropology. For example:		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Science	ANTH 390	<u>Community Based Research Methods</u>	(3)
Architecture	5. 3 senior-level credits in linguistic Anthropology. For example:		
University Diploma	ANTH 354	<u>Language and Culture</u>	(3)
University Certificate	6. Electives (select 24 credits from the following)		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ANTH	<u>All courses</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Archived Program Regulations	<i>Updated December 09 2019 by laurab</i>		
Undergraduate Courses			



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Anthopology
Major**

Anthropology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as Anthropology including a minimum of 15 senior-level (300 or 400) credits:

1. 12 credits core: ANTH 275, 272 or 277, 278, and 354.
2. 3 credits in research methods: ANTH 390, ANTH 402, ANTH 476, and SOSC 366.
3. 15 credits of electives as listed in the major.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Canadian Studies

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Graduates of Athabasca University's Canadian Studies program will gain a knowledge and understanding of such disciplines as Canadian history, literature, geography, Indigenous and ethnic studies, politics, and government. The program will help you understand and interpret the Canadian experience and its diversity, and increase your knowledge and understanding of yourself and others.

[Canadian Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Canadian Studies Minor*

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as Canadian Studies courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level courses:

1. A minimum of 6 credits per subarea from any four of the following five: Canadian History, Canadian Literature, Canadian Geography, Canadian Indigenous and Ethnic Studies, and Canadian Politics and Government.
2. Students must meet the language requirement by completing 3 junior (200 level) credits in French and/or one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut).

* Note for students seeking transfer credit: Within each elective area, courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Canadian content may be counted towards the credit requirements for the elective area upon approval of the program director.

**Canadian
Studies
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

English

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

French

**Global
Studies**

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

History

Humanities

**Inclusive
Education**

**Labour
Studies**

Philosophy

**Political
Economy**

**Political
Science**

Psychology

**Public
Administration**

Sociology

**Women's and
Gender
Studies**

Commerce

**General
Studies**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Students in Athabasca University's English programs will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

[English Concentration](#)

[English Major](#)

[English Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

BA English Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a student in Athabasca University's English program, you will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, and analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

four-year [BA English Major](#)
[Minor in English](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

English	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
English Concentration	
English Major	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:
English Minor	1. A minimum of 36 credits in English courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.
French	2. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example <u>ENGL 255</u> .
Global Studies	3. 6 junior (200) level <u>English</u> credits in literary genres, for example <u>ENGL 211</u> and <u>ENGL 212</u> .
Heritage Resources Management	4. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example <u>ENGL 316</u> and <u>ENGL 423</u> .
History	5. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in Indigenous literature, for example, <u>ENGL 308</u> .
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	Electives
Philosophy	Select 21 credits from any courses labelled ENGL, except all 100-level English courses. English courses at the 100 level will not count towards the concentration in English.
Political Economy	
Political Science	Recommendations
Psychology	
Public Administration	To achieve a balanced concentration in English, students should select courses in British, Canadian, and American literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in topics that
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate

are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a student in Athabasca University's English program, you will read a wide range of works from diverse genres, countries, and historical periods, and analyze forms, styles, and ideas in terms of a variety of literary theories, from feminist to postcolonial. You will exercise and develop skills in critical thinking, interpretation, and writing.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA English Concentration](#)
[Minor in English](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

English	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
English Concentration	
English Major	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
English Minor	1. 45 credits in courses designated as major courses including a minimum of 36 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).
French	2. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example <u>ENGL 255</u> .
Global Studies	3. 6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example <u>ENGL 211</u> and <u>ENGL 212</u> .
Heritage Resources Management	4. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example <u>ENGL 316</u> and <u>ENGL 423</u> .
History	5. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in Indigenous literature, for example, <u>ENGL 308</u> .
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	Electives
Philosophy	Select 30 credits at the senior level in <u>ENGL</u> courses.
Political Economy	
Political Science	Recommendations
Psychology	To achieve a balanced major in English, students should select courses in British, Canadian, and American literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in topics that are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

English Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in English with a minimum of 15 at the senior level:

1. 3 junior (200) level English credits in composition, for example ENGL 255.
2. 6 junior (200) level English credits in literary genres, for example ENGL 211 and ENGL 212.
3. 3 senior (300/400) level English credits in literary theory, for example ENGL 316 and ENGL 423.
4. 18 credits in English courses (except 100-level).

Note: Courses at the 100 level in English cannot be used toward the minor.

Recommendation

To the extent possible, within the required number of credits, students should attempt to achieve a balanced minor in English by selecting courses in British, Canadian, American, and Indigenous literature, within a range of genres and historical periods, as well as courses in

**English
Concentration**

topics that are global, non-canonical, or otherwise representative of marginalized or minoritized communities.

**English
Major**

**English
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

French

**Global
Studies**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

History

Humanities

**Inclusive
Education**

**Labour
Studies**

Philosophy

**Political
Economy**

**Political
Science**

Psychology

**Public
Administration**

Sociology

**Women's and
Gender
Studies**

Commerce



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

French

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Graduates of Athabasca University's French programs will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively. The courses in the program foster an awareness of the linguistic and cultural differences between French and English. Upon completion of the program, you will be able to read and analyze texts in French, write critical essays and have an understanding of the stylistic differences between the two languages.

[French Concentration](#)

[French Major](#)

[French Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

BA French Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively. The courses in the program foster an awareness of the linguistic and cultural differences between French and English. Upon completion of the program, you will be able to read and analyze texts in French, write critical essays and have an understanding of the stylistic differences between the two languages.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

four-year [BA French Major](#)
[Minor in French](#) (optional)
[University Certificate in French](#)
[Language Proficiency](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

English	Program Requirements		
French	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
French Concentration	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:		
French Major	1.		
French Minor	A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 credits at the senior (300 or 400) level.		
Global Studies	2.		
Heritage Resources Management	6 junior (200) level credits in the following designated French concentration courses:		
History	FREN 200	<u>First-Year University French I</u>	(3)
Humanities	FREN 201	<u>First-Year University French II</u>	(3)
Inclusive Education	3.		
Labour Studies	FREN 362	<u>Second Year University French</u>	(6)
Philosophy	4.		
Political Economy	FREN 358	<u>Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I*</u>	(3)
Political Science			
Psychology			
Public Administration			
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies			

Commerce	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of French literature.
General Studies	
Health Administration	5.
Human Resources and Labour Relations	FREN 374 <u>Littérature québécoise</u> (6)
Management	6. A minimum of 15 credits in the following designated French concentration elective courses:
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	All <u>FREN courses</u> except FREN 100* and FREN 101*.
Science	* FREN 100 and FREN 101 may contribute towards satisfying the general degree requirements for a first degree, but cannot be used towards satisfying the requirement of a minimum of 36 credits in the concentration.
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Archived Program Regulations	<i>Updated December 09 2019 by laurab</i>

Undergraduate



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

French Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's French program, you will attain a sufficient degree of competence in oral and written French to communicate effectively, to analyze texts and to write critical essays. You will have a thorough understanding of the structure of the French language and its application, including pronunciation, grammar, reading skills and vocabulary usage. The courses in the program will provide you with a knowledge of the literature and culture of France, Quebec, and other Francophone areas and an awareness of the stylistic differences between the French and English languages. Upon completion of the program, you will understand how to conduct further research into the subject matter in order to increase your competence in the study of French language and literature.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

English	three-year <u>BA French Concentration</u>
French	<u>Minor in French</u> (optional)
French Concentration	<u>University Certificate in French Language Proficiency</u>
French Major	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
French Minor	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>
Global Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Heritage Resources Management	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
History	
Humanities	1. 45 credits in <u>French</u> major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level French credit
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	2.
Philosophy	6 junior (200) level credits in French in the following courses:
Political Economy	FREN 200 <u>First-Year University French I</u> (3)
Political Science	FREN 201 <u>First-Year University French II</u> (3)
Psychology	
Public Administration	3.
Sociology	FREN 362 <u>Second Year University French</u> (6)
Women's and Gender Studies	4.

Commerce	FREN 358 <u>Initiation à la littérature d'expression française I*</u> (3)
General Studies	* It is recommended that students take FREN 358 before taking other literature courses in the French program as it provides a foundation for the study of French literature. (These 3 credits are part of the 30 senior-level credits required in no. 1.)
Health Administration	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	
Management	
Nursing	
	FREN 374 <u>Littérature québécoise</u> (6)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Electives (24 credits, 12 of which must be at the 400 level)
Science	All <u>FREN</u> courses except FREN 100 and FREN 101. These courses will not count towards the major in French but will count towards the total number of credits required for the first undergraduate degree.
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Archived Program Regulations	<i>Updated December 09 2019 by laurab</i>
Undergraduate	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

French Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated FREN, excluding FREN 100 and FREN 101.

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Global Studies

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Global Studies is an emerging interdisciplinary field, which offers a coherent and comprehensive approach to study transnational processes and their effects. GLST fosters critical thinking and the ability to employ a multidisciplinary range of concepts and analytical tools to explore social, political, economic and cultural phenomena in both their local and global dimensions and also in ways that these dimensions intersect. The GLST Minor at AU aims to direct the students towards the broadening of their own perspective of "global" and their place in it.

Global Studies Minor

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Global Studies Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Global Studies Minor at Athabasca University is designed to provide the tools to understand the processes of globalization with a historical and sociological angle (as opposed to history or sociology with a global angle). Its holistic perspective breaks through the confines of scholarly specialization, and raises human global self-awareness as it affects every day popular life, action, psyche, imagination and consciousness on a mass, global scale. The transdisciplinary approach is invaluable for both the beginning student as well as the professional who seek to comprehend the past and present views of the globalizing phenomena, which is critical to understand the fundamental aspects of our society and its development.

Minor (30 credits, of which at least 15 must be at the senior (300/400) level)

Required Core Courses (3 credits)

French		
Global Studies	GLST 205	<u>Building Blocks of Global Studies: Overview of Approaches, Concepts, and Issues</u> (3)
Global Studies Minor		
Heritage Resources Management		
Elective Courses (Select a minimum of 12 credits from this list)		
History	ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u> (3)
Humanities		
Inclusive Education	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u> (3)
Labour Studies		
Philosophy	CLST 325	<u>Understanding Cultural Studies</u> (3)
Political Economy	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u> (3)
Political Science	ENGL 341	<u>World Literature</u> (6)
Psychology	GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u> (3)
Public Administration	GLST/ENVS 243	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u> (3)
Sociology		
Women's and Gender Studies	GLST/GEOG 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u> (3)
Commerce	GLST/POEC 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u> (3)
General Studies		
Health		<u>Political Economy of</u>

Administration	GLST/INTR/POEC 395	<u>Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
Management		<u>Research</u>	
Nursing	SOSC 366	<u>Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Thinking from Women's Lives:</u>	
Science	WGST 266	<u>An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	Focus Areas (Select 15 credits in one of the following focus areas):		
University Certificate	Global Studies at AU has the following five focus areas:		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Global Economy and Development		
	Global Governance and Conflict		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Global Cultures and Societies		
	Global Media and Communication		
	Global Literatures and Languages		
Archived Program Regulations	Focus Area Electives		
	1: Global Economy and Development		
Undergraduate Courses	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	(3)
Undergraduate	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)

Fees and Refunds	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
Faculty	ECON/LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ENVS 361	<u>The Politics of Ecology: Applying Ecological Science to Environmental Concerns</u>	(3)
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
	GEOL 313	<u>Our Physical Resources</u>	(3)
	GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
	GLST/INTR/POEC 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)

POEC 393 Canada and the
Global Political
Economy (3)

SOCI 450 Environmental
Sociology (3)

2: Global Governance and Conflict

CMNS 385/SOCI
378 Rebel with a
Cause: Social
Movements in
History and
Popular Culture (3)

ENVS 200 Introduction to
Environmental
Studies (3)

ENVS 435 Transformative
Change in
Building
Sustainable
Communities (3)

GLST/GOVN/POLI
403 Public Policy in
a Global Era (3)

GLST/GOVN/POLI
440 Global
Governance
and Law (3)

GLST/HIST 367 The Second
World War (3)

GLST/INTR/POEC
483 International
Political
Economy: The
Politics of
Globalization (3)

Governance,
the Public

GOVN/POLI 301	<u>Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
INST 348	<u>Aboriginal Justice in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 377	<u>Topics in Aboriginal Government</u>	(3)
INST 420	<u>Indigenous Resistance</u>	(3)
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous Models of Government: International Models</u>	(3)
LBST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
POLI/INTR 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)

POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality.</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

3: Global Cultures and Societies

ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Us: First Humans to First Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 384	<u>The Family in the World Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology.</u>	(3)
ANTH 407	<u>Examining Cultures— Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology</u>	(3)

ANTH 434	<u>The History of Anthropological Thought</u>	(3)
ANTH 491	<u>Ethnobiology: Traditional Biological Knowledge in Contemporary Global Context</u>	(3)
CLAS/HIST/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century I</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 210	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century II</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
HIST 216	<u>Europe: 1618 – 1939: From the Thirty Years' War to the Age of Dictators</u>	(3)
HIST 327	<u>Imperial Russia</u>	(3)

HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HIST/HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
HIST/HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 369	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary Aboriginal</u>	(3)

	<u>Issues in Canada</u>	
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
PHIL 231	<u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	(3)
RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)
SOCI 331	<u>Environmental Influences on Development and Aging across the Life Course</u>	(3)
SOCI 337	<u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST 333	<u>Goddess Mythology, Spirituality and Eco-feminism</u>	(3)
WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)

4: Global Media and Communication

CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
MKTG 420	<u>Advertising and Promotion</u>	(3)
POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our Networked World in the Digital Era</u>	(3)

5: Global Literature and Languages

ANTH 354	<u>Language and Culture</u>	(3)
ANTH 401	<u>Ethnography, the Writing of Culture</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)
ENGL 306	<u>The Literature of Work</u>	(3)
ENGL	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)

307

ENGL
308 Native Literature in Canada (3)

ENGL
351 Comparative Canadian
Literature I (3)

ENGL
433 Post-Colonial Literatures (6)

FREN
358 Initiation à la littérature
d'expression française I (3)

FREN
374 Introduction à la littérature
canadienne-française (6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

General
Information

Arts

General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year

General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year

Anthropology

Canadian
Studies

Heritage Resources Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Heritage Resources Management Minor will be attractive to Bachelor of Arts degree students who are interested in a distinctive liberal arts approach to studying heritage. It takes advantage of the intellectual breadth and possibility of the BA to create a distinctive and unique learning opportunity in heritage studies.

The heritage field is interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary in nature and potentially involves many academic disciplines, including anthropology and archaeology, history, art history, architecture, science (applied in interpretive programming at national, provincial, and civic parks and nature areas) and among others, cultural and environmental studies. The nature of Canadian heritage and museum collections and programming also makes Indigenous Studies a common field of focus. Second language skills are also potentially important since heritage work often involves cross cultural work. The literature in the heritage field is also global in scope, further reinforcing the value of a second language. Also, work in heritage

English

French

**Global
Studies**

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

**Heritage
Resources
Management
Minor**

History

Humanities

**Inclusive
Education**

**Labour
Studies**

Philosophy

**Political
Economy**

**Political
Science**

Psychology

**Public
Administration**

Sociology

**Women's and
Gender
Studies**

Commerce

General

facilities and environments typically demands administrative skills in financial and human resources management.

[Heritage Resources Management
Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Heritage Resources Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Minor in Heritage Resources Management is designed to provide the tools to understand contemporary heritage conservation as a theoretical and applied field. It offers an opportunity for students to add variety and depth to their studies and expand the scope of their BA Major fields.

Minor (30 credits distinct from the major in a related discipline)

Required Core Courses (21 credits)

HERM 301	<u>Introduction to Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
HERM 312/HIST	<u>Heritage Research</u>	(3)

French	316		
Global Studies	HERM 322	<u>Heritage Collections</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	HERM 327	<u>Heritage Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management Minor	HERM/PHIL 334	<u>Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management</u>	(3)
History	HERM 342	<u>General Principles of Planning Historic Places</u>	(3)
Humanities	HERM 361	<u>Interpretive Programming</u>	(3)
Inclusive Education		or	
Labour Studies	HERM 339	<u>Conservation</u>	
Philosophy	Elective Courses (9 credits)		
Political Economy	A minimum of nine (9) credits is required. All nine (9) credits must be taken from one area of study as outlined below.		
Political Science	Area of Study 1: Anthropology		
Psychology	Any <u>ANTH</u> courses 300 level or above		
Public Administration	Area of Study 2: History		
Sociology	Any <u>HIST</u> courses 300 level or above		
Women's and Gender Studies	Area of Study 3: Administration and Management		
Commerce			
General Studies	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for</u>	(3)

Health Administration		<u>Managers</u>	
	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Management	HRMT 300	<u>Human Resources Planning</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	HRMT 387	<u>Strategic Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Science	GOVN 380/HSRV 363	<u>Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Governance</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
University Certificate	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Area of Study 4: Visual Culture		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ARHI 201	<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ARHI 202	<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ARHI 301	<u>Canadian Visual Culture</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Area of Study 5: Culture and Society		
Faculty	CMNS 302	<u>Communications in History</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
Glossary	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Site Map	CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	CLST 325	<u>Understanding Cultural Studies</u>	(3)
	Area of Study 6: Second European Language		

Any 200-level or above courses in SPAN

or

Any 200-level or above courses in FREN

Area of Study 7: Indigenous Studies

INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
INST	<u>Indigenous Peoples of</u>	

368 Canada to 1830 (3)

INST 369 Indigenous Peoples of
Canada since 1830 (3)

INST 370 The Métis (3)

Area of Study 8: Science and the Public

ENVS 200 Introduction to
Environmental Studies (3)

ENVS 243 Environmental Change in a
Global Context (3)

ENVS 435 Transformative Change in
Building Sustainable
Communities (3)

ENVS 461 The History and Politics of
Ecology (3)

GEOL 207 Introduction to
Environmental Geology (3)

GEOG 265 Introduction to Physical
Geography I (3)

GEOG 266 Introduction to Physical
Geography II: Lithosphere
and Biosphere (3)

Area of Study 9: Architecture

ARCH 200 History of Ideas in
Architecture I (3)

ARCH History of Ideas in

300	<u>Architecture II</u>	(3)
ARCH 320	<u>History of Canadian Architecture</u>	(3)
ARCH 330	<u>Architectural Design Theory Fundamentals</u>	(3)
ARCH 340	<u>History and Theory of Modernism</u>	(3)
ARCH 350	<u>Landscape</u>	(3)
ARCH 400	<u>Urbanism</u>	(3)
ARCH 420	<u>Contemporary Architectural Theory and Research</u>	(3)

Transfer Credit

For students seeking transfer credit, equivalent courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have relevance to the required Core courses or the Elective courses, may be counted towards the credit requirement for the Minor in HRM on approval of the program director.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

History

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Graduates of Athabasca University's
History programs will have the ability to:

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

[History Concentration](#)

[History Major](#)

[History Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

BA History Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a graduate of Athabasca University's History program you will have the ability to

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

- four-year [BA History Major](#)
- [Minor in History](#) (optional)

English	For specific degree requirements view each program page.										
French											
Global Studies	Program Requirements										
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.										
History	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:										
History Concentration	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits. 2. 6 junior (200) level credits in world or European history. For example: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>HIST/HUMN 201</td> <td><u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u></td> <td>(3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIST/HUMN 202</td> <td><u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u></td> <td>(3)</td> </tr> </table> 3. 3 junior (200) level credits in Canadian history. For example: <table border="0"> <tr> <td>HIST 225</td> <td><u>History of Canada, 1867 to the Present</u></td> <td>(3)</td> </tr> </table> 		HIST/HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)	HIST/HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)	HIST 225	<u>History of Canada, 1867 to the Present</u>	(3)
HIST/HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)									
HIST/HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)									
HIST 225	<u>History of Canada, 1867 to the Present</u>	(3)									
History Major											
History Minor											
Humanities											
Inclusive Education											
Labour Studies											
Philosophy											
Political Economy											
Political Science											
Psychology											
Public Administration											
Sociology	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. A minimum of 3 senior (300/400) level credits in North American history. 5. A minimum of 3 senior-level credits in the history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe. 										
Women's and Gender Studies											

Commerce	6. A minimum of 21 credits in the following designated History concentration elective courses:		
General Studies			
Health Administration	GLST/LBST 335	<u>Global Labour History</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	HIST HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309	<u>All courses</u> <u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
Management	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
Nursing	HIST/HUMN/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Indigenous People in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
Science	HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada from 1830</u>	(3)
Architecture		<u>The Second World War</u>	(3)
University Diploma	HIST/INST 369	<u>Europe Since 1945</u>	(3)
University Certificate	HIST/GLST 367	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	HIST/GLST 384	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HUMN 201		
Archived Program Regulations	HUMN 202		
Undergraduate			

<u>Courses</u>		<u>Reformation</u>	
<u>Examinations and Grades</u>		<u>History of Popular Music:</u>	
	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>	(3)
<u>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</u>		<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
	INST 370		
<u>Faculty</u>			
<u>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations</u>	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
	<i>Updated December 09 2019 by laurab</i>		
<u>Glossary</u>			
<u>Site Map</u>			
<u>Search Undergraduate Calendar</u>			

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

History Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Graduates of the BA major in History will have the ability to:

- situate contemporary events in broader historical contexts
- explain changing social attitudes as the product of specific contexts and events
- recognize the ways in which knowledge is socially constructed and sanctioned
- evaluate information for its relevance and reliability
- articulate logical arguments based on relevant information
- identify multiple possible explanations for events
- interpret historical evidence carefully and assess for possible bias.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

- three-year [BA History Concentration](#)
- [Minor in History](#) (optional)

French	For specific degree requirements view each program page.	
Global Studies	Program Requirements	
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
History	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:	
History Concentration	1. 45 credits in designated History major courses including 30 senior (300/400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits).	
History Major	2. 6 junior (200) level credits in Canadian history (<u>HIST 224</u> , <u>HIST 225</u>).	
History Minor	3. A minimum of 6 junior (200) level credits in European or world history (<u>HIST 201</u> , <u>202</u> , <u>209</u> , <u>210</u> , <u>216</u>).	
Humanities	4. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level credits in European history (<u>HIST 304</u> , <u>327</u> , <u>371</u> , <u>372</u> , <u>373</u> , <u>407</u> , <u>486</u> , <u>492</u> , <u>HIST/GLST 384</u> , <u>HIST/HUMN/CLAS 309</u> , <u>HIST/HUMN/CLAS 312</u> , and <u>HIST/HUMN/RELS 313</u>).	
Inclusive Education	5. A minimum of 6 senior (300/400) level credits in North American history.	
Labour Studies	6. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in the history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.	
Philosophy	Electives (15 credits)	
Political Economy	GLST/LBST 335	<u>Global Labour History</u> (3)
Political Science		
Psychology		
Public Administration		
Sociology		
Women's and Gender Studies		
Commerce		

General Studies	HIST	<u>All courses</u>	
Health Administration	HIST/GLST 367	<u>The Second World War</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	HIST/GLST 384	<u>Europe Since 1945</u>	(3)
Management	HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
Science	HIST/CLAS/HUMN 312	<u>Ancient Rome</u>	(3)
Architecture	HIST/HUMN/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
University Diploma		<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada to 1830</u>	(3)
University Certificate	HIST/INST 368	<u>Indigenous Peoples in Canada Since 1830</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	HIST/INST 369	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HUMN 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations			
Undergraduate Courses	HUMN 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)

Examinations and Grades	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>Popular Music: Blues to Big Bands, 1900- 1940</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
	<i>Updated December 09 2019 by laurab</i>		
Glossary			
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar			

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

History Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in designated History major courses including a minimum of 15 senior (300 or 400) level credits:

1. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in North American history.
2. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in European history.
3. A minimum of 3 junior-level credits in courses in history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.
4. A minimum of 6 senior-level credits in each of two of the following: North American history, European history, history of areas of the world other than North America or Europe.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Humanities

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a student of Athabasca University's interdisciplinary Humanities program, you will study how we have expressed our humanity on culture, literature, art, and philosophy. Students will draw on the knowledge and skills from across AU's range of humanities disciplines—for example; history, literature, and philosophy. Students learn the methods used by different humanities' disciplines to investigate human expression, and how to adapt elements of that expression in new ways.

[Humanities Major](#)

[Humanities Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Humanities Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a student of Athabasca University's interdisciplinary Humanities program, you will study how we have expressed our humanity on culture, literature, art, and philosophy. Students will draw on the knowledge and skills from across AU's range of humanities disciplines—for example; history, literature, and philosophy. Students learn the methods used by different humanities' disciplines to investigate human expression, and how to adapt elements of that expression in new ways. Students majoring in Humanities will also obtain basic reading knowledge of second language.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that can assist you in making informed decisions about your career options upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Humanities](#) (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

English	Recommendations
French	
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	
History	
Humanities	<p>Students enrolled in the second undergraduate degree program are advised to select courses within the major that fulfill the Social Science requirements. Failure to do so could result in the student being required to complete more than 60 credits in order to fulfill all of the regulations.</p>
Humanities Major	<p>Students who have any doubt about their essay writing, critical thinking, or library research skills are strongly advised to take one or more of the following courses at the outset of their university studies:</p>
Humanities Minor	<p><u>ENGL 255</u>, <u>PHIL 252</u>, <u>INFS 200</u>.</p>
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>
Psychology	<p>Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.</p>
Public Administration	<p>Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:</p>
Sociology	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 60 credits in designated major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 and 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. Within these 60 credits students must also meet the language requirement by completing one of the following Athabasca University courses:
Women's and Gender Studies	
Commerce	<p><u>First Year University French II</u></p>

General Studies	201	or	(3)
Health Administration	SPAN 301	<u>Intermediate Spanish II</u>	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Students may count the language course as 3 credits towards the 30 credits required in the following designated elective courses.		
Management	3. A minimum of 30 credits selected from the following interdisciplinary core courses including a minimum of 6 senior (300 or 400) level credits.		
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science		<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u>	
Architecture	ARHI 201		(3)
University Diploma		<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u>	
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ARHI 202		(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ENGL 303	<u>A History of Drama Part I: Early Stages</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ENGL 304	<u>A History of Drama Part II: Modernist Theatre</u>	(3)

Examinations and Grades	ENGL 423	<u>Advanced Literary Theory</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	GLST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	HIST 371	<u>Early Medieval Europe, 400 – 1000</u>	(3)
	HIST 372	<u>High Medieval Europe, 1000 – 1350</u>	(3)
Glossary			
Site Map	HIST 373	<u>The Renaissance</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar			
	HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
	HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
	HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
	HUMN	<u>All courses</u>	
	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
	HUMN/HIST/RELS 313	<u>Early Christians</u>	(3)
	PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the</u>	(3)

Environment

RELS 204 Introduction to
World Religions (6)

At least 30 additional credits from among
the core courses or from among the
following electives:

ANTH Ancient Cities and
320 Civilizations (3)

CMNS Communication Theory
301 and Analysis (3)

CMNS Communication in History (3)
302

CMNS Topics in Communication:
420 Children and Media (3)

CMNS The Television Age (3)
423

CMNS Film and Genre (3)
425

ENGL All ENGL courses, except
preparatory (100-level)
courses

FREN Le roman français du XXe
363 siècle (3)

FREN Littérature québécoise (6)
374

HIST All HIST courses

INST Indigenous Peoples in
368 Canada to 1830 (3)

INST Indigenous Peoples in
369 Canada Since 1830 (3)

INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
MUSI 267	<u>Sound and Sense: Listening to Music</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
POLI 307	<u>Political Ideologies</u>	(3)
WGST 200	<u>Feminist Research and Women's Lives</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Humanities Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 of 400) level.

Required Courses

(the core, 15 credits to be selected from this list)

CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
HUMN/HIST 201	<u>Western Thought and Culture I: Before the Reformation</u>	(3)
HUMN/HIST 202	<u>Western Thought and Culture II: Since the Reformation</u>	(3)
INFS 200	<u>Information Seeking and Society in the</u>	(3)

English		<u>Information Age</u>	
French	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
Global Studies	<u>Elective Courses</u>		
Heritage Resources Management	(15 credits, to be selected from this list or from the above list of required courses)		
History		<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology.</u>	
Humanities	ANTH 275		(3)
Humanities Major		<u>The Archaeology of Ancient Peoples</u>	
Humanities Minor	ANTH 277		(3)
Inclusive Education		<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	
Labour Studies	ANTH 320		(3)
Philosophy		<u>Language and Culture</u>	
Political Economy	ANTH 354		(3)
Political Science		<u>A Survey of Western Art I: Looking at Art from Ancient Times to the Middle Ages</u>	
Psychology	ARHI 201		(3)
Public Administration		<u>A Survey of Western Art II: Looking at Art from the Renaissance to Present Day</u>	
Sociology			(3)
Women's and Gender Studies	ARHI 202		
Commerce		<u>Communication</u>	

General Studies	CMNS 302	<u>in History</u>	(3)
Health Administration	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
Management	ENGL 303	<u>A History of Drama Part I: Early Stages</u>	(3)
Nursing		<u>A History of Drama Part II: Modernist Theatre</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ENGL 304	<u>Film and Literature</u>	(3)
Science	ENGL 373	<u>Advanced Literary Theory</u>	(3)
Architecture		<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
University Diploma	ENGL 423	<u>Europe: 1618 – 1939: From the Thirty Years' War to the Age of Dictators</u>	(3)
University Certificate	GLST 308	<u>Early Medieval Europe, 400 – 1000</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		<u>High Medieval Europe, 1000 – 1350</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HIST 216	<u>The</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	HIST 371		
Undergraduate Courses	HIST 372		

Examinations and Grades	HIST 373	<u>Renaissance</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
Faculty	HUMN/CLAS/HIST 309	<u>Ancient Greece</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	HUMN/MUSI 285	<u>History of Popular Music I: Blues to Big Bands, 1900-1940</u>	(3)
Glossary	INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
Site Map		<u>Sound and Sense:</u>	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MUSI 267	<u>Listening to Music</u>	(3)
	PHIL 231	<u>Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	(3)
	PHIL 342	<u>Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Philosophy</u>	(3)
	PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	(3)
	POLI 355	<u>Political Philosophy: Plato to Machiavelli</u>	(3)
		<u>Political</u>	

POLI 357	<u>Philosophy: Hobbes to Human Rights</u>	(3)
RELS 204	<u>Introduction to World Religions</u>	(6)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
WGST 333	<u>Goddess Mythology, Women's Spirituality, and Ecofeminism</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Inclusive Education

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Minor in Inclusive Education is intended primarily for teachers who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the areas of special needs.

Inclusive Education Minor

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Inclusive Education Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

Total Number of Required Credits: 30, of which 15 must be at the senior (300 or 400) level.

Required Core Courses (24 credits)

EDPY 200	<u>Educational Psychology</u>	(3)
EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 403	<u>Assessment and Instruction for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
PSYC 365	<u>Behavior Modification Principles</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for</u>	(3)

English	470	<u>Students with Special Needs</u>	
French			
Global Studies	EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behavior Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
History			
Humanities	Elective Courses (6 credits, to be chosen from the following list)		
Inclusive Education			
Inclusive Education Minor	EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
Labour Studies	EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
Philosophy			
Political Economy	EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
Political Science	EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer Based Instruction</u>	(3)
Psychology			
Public Administration	PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
Sociology	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Commerce			
General Studies	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
	PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)

Health Administration	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
Management	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Nursing	Note: A maximum of 18 credits in Applied Studies is allowed in the BA.		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Science	<i>Updated December 09 2019 by laurab</i>		
Architecture			
University Diploma			
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades			



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Labour Studies

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Labour Studies programs are designed for students who want to know more about the position of labour and working people in society. It will be of particular interest to trade unionists at both the leadership and general membership levels. Offerings include courses in labour history, work organization, women and unions, and the theory and practice of trade unions.

[Labour Studies Major](#)

[Labour Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Labour Studies Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Labour Studies program is designed for students who want to know more about the position of labour and working people in society. It will be of particular interest to trade unionists at both the leadership and general membership levels. Offerings include courses in labour history, work organization, women and unions, and the theory and practice of trade unions.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

A maximum of 39 PLAR credits is allowed if you choose the Labour Studies major.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

Minor in Labour Studies (optional)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

Program Requirements

English	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
French	
Global Studies	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
Heritage Resources Management	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 45 credits in Labour Studies major courses outlined below including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. 12 credits in required core courses (SOCI 321 and HIST 336 are included in the 30 senior-level credits noted above). 3. Students may transfer in a maximum of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.
History	
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	
Labour Studies	
Labour Studies Major	

Labour Studies Minor

Recommendations

Students are advised to begin their studies with LBST 200 or LBST 202.

Required Core Courses (12 credits)

Political Economy	
Political Science	HIST 336 <u>History of Canadian Labour</u> (6)
Psychology	<u>Introduction to Labour Studies</u>
Public Administration	LBST 200
Sociology	or (3)
Women's and Gender Studies	LBST 202 <u>Labour College of Canada: Introduction to Labour Studies</u>

Commerce	SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
General Studies	Electives (select 33 credits from the following)		
Health Administration			
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ENGL 306	<u>The Literature of Work</u>	(3)
Management	HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization</u>	
Science	HIST 331	<u>to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
University Certificate	IDRL	<u>All courses*</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	INTR/GLST/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
Undergraduate	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political</u>	(3)

Courses		<u>Economy</u>	
Examinations and Grades	POLI 450	<u>Globalization and Human Rights</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
Faculty		<u>Environmental Influences on Development and Aging Across the Life Course</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	SOCI 331	<u>Sociology of Environment and Health</u>	(3)
Glossary	SOCI 348	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
Site Map	SOCI 381	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	SOCI 435		

*All courses labelled IDRL can be taken as either Applied Studies or Social Science courses, but not both. To use these courses to satisfy the Social Science area of study requirement, students must contact Transfer Credit Services and request the change upon completion of the course.

Transfer Credits for Union Education and Prior Learning

Athabasca University grants advanced credit in the Labour studies program for some union education programs. A student who has completed a Labour College of Canada Intensive Program, for example, may be eligible to receive nine credits. Students who have completed the Canadian Auto Workers Paid Educational Leave course may be eligible to receive three credits. And students who have completed the Canadian Postal Workers' Union Education Program may be eligible to receive six credits. Credit is also granted for other union education programs and for other forms of prior learning. Contact Athabasca University for details.

Many unions, and some employers, will reimburse students for the cost of university tuition fees. Discuss this with your union representative or employer.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Labour Studies Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits selected from courses listed in the major:

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Philosophy

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Over 2,000 years ago, the Greek philosopher, Aristotle, said, "All persons by nature desire understanding." Philosophy pursues answers to some of the deepest and widest ranging questions people ask about human life and the role of humans in the larger scheme of things.

What is the meaning of life? What are our obligations to other humans and to natural objects? Does anything exist beyond what we can see, hear or touch? Is there such a thing as knowledge, and what can we know for certain?

Systematic reflection on such questions lies at the heart of philosophical study.

The field of applied philosophy has emerged in the last few decades as people have discovered the need to develop philosophical skills: critical thinking, understanding ethical concepts and formulating principles to help solve pressing contemporary problems. Some examples of new areas of study and research are medical ethics, environmental ethics and business ethics.

French

**Global
Studies**

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

History

Humanities

**Inclusive
Education**

**Labour
Studies**

Philosophy

**Philosophy
Minor**

**Political
Economy**

**Political
Science**

Psychology

**Public
Administration**

Sociology

**Women's and
Gender
Studies**

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

Philosophy courses are worthwhile both in their own right and as a complement to study in other disciplines. Owing to its careful analytical and critical approach to answering enduring questions, philosophy also serves as good preparation for work in fields such as law, medicine, civil service, and business.

Philosophy Minor

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Philosophy Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Philosophy Minor is designed to introduce students to the great philosophical questions, such as, truth, justice, beauty and meaning, as well as help students develop critical reading and thinking skills to be better able to interpret texts, evaluate arguments, and write coherently and persuasively.

30 credits in Philosophy courses, except PHIL 152:

1. 15 credits in Philosophy at the senior (300/400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Political Economy

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Graduates of Athabasca University's Political Economy programs will get the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation of diverse polities, economics, cultures, and regions of the world. The course selection allows you to critically engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues in an era of globalization. Students may focus their studies in either Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. For more information, visit the program's [website](#).

[Political Economy Major](#)

[Political Economy Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Political Economy Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Political Economy program at Athabasca University is designed for both beginning students and professionals to understand and engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues. The course selection provides students the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of globalization.

Students may focus their studies in either Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. For more information visit the [Political Economy](#) website.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Political Economy \(optional\)](#)

French	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	Program Requirements
History	
Humanities	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Inclusive Education	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
Labour Studies	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 60 Political Economy major credits outlined below including a minimum of 36 senior (300 or 400) level credits from major courses (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. 15 credits in required core courses. 3. 21 credits in one of the two Political Economy areas: Global Political Economy or Canadian Political Economy. 4. 12 credits from the designated elective Political Economy major courses. 5. 12 credits from the Political Economy designated elective program courses in Communications (CMNS), Global Studies (GLST), Governance (GOVN), History (HIST), Information Systems (INFS), Labour Studies (LBST), Industrial Relations (IDRL), Women's and Gender Studies (WGST), and Indigenous Studies (INST). 6. Students may transfer in a maximum of 30 credits of courses applicable to the requirements of the major.
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Economy Major	
Political Economy Minor	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	
Commerce	Required Core Courses (15 credits)

General Studies	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Health Administration		<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	MATH 215	or	(3)
Management	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	
Nursing		<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	POEC 302	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
Science	POEC/GLST/INTR 230		
Architecture			
University Diploma	Of the 21 credits required in the area of focus, students must take at least one course from each of the following areas: Economics, Political Economy, and Political Science. Select courses from only one area of focus.		
University Certificate	Area of Focus 1: Global Political Economy		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	ECON 401	*Students who have taken ECON 301 may not take ECON 401	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ECON 366	<u>Economic</u>	(3)

Examinations and Grades	ECON 475	<u>Development</u> <u>International Trade</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
Faculty		<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	ENVS 435	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
Regulations	ENVS/GSLT 243	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
Glossary		<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
Site Map	FNCE 370	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	GLST 308	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
	HIST 486	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Political</u>	
	POEC/GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political</u>	
	POEC/GLST/INTR		

483	<u>Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
POLI 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our Networked World in the Digital Era</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

or

Area of Focus 2: Canadian Political Economy

CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)
	<u>Governance,</u>	

GOVN 301	<u>the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HIST 326	<u>Contemporary Canada: Canada after 1945</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy.</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Politics and Governments</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)

POLI 383	<u>Canadian Political Economy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

Electives (select 12 credits from the following)

ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 362	<u>Aboriginal Cultures of North America</u>	(3)
ANTH 375	<u>The Anthropology of Gender</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 421	<u>Being Online</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)

ECON 380	<u>Public Finance and Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	(3)
FREN 100	<u>French for Beginners I</u>	(3)
FREN 101	<u>French for Beginners II</u>	(3)
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)
GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM/HSRV 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
INST 111	<u>Introductory Cree I</u>	(3)
INST 112	<u>Introductory Cree II</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Math</u>	(3)
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	(3)

MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
SOCI 450	<u>Environmental Sociology</u>	(3)
SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SPAN 200	<u>Introductory Spanish I</u>	(3)
SPAN 201	<u>Spanish for Beginners II</u>	(3)
WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)

12 remaining elective credits selected from the following disciplines:

Communication Studies (CMNS)
Global Studies (GLST)
Governance (GOVN)
History (HIST)
Information Systems (INFS)
Labour Studies (LBST)
Industrial Relations (IDRL)
Indigenous Studies (INST)
Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

Recommendations

1. Students who may pursue graduate work in political economy or international affairs are strongly recommended to include POEC 499 among their electives.
2. Language proficiency: Students in Canadian studies areas who may pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs, are strongly recommended to take French as an elective or option. Students interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in the economic integration of Europe should consider taking German. Students interested in governance capacity-building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

"Language proficiency" generally refers to one of the following:

the ability to read French, Spanish, or German at a level consistent with the usual requirements of a junior French language course.

This ability may be proven by one of the following: either by completing six junior language credits (for example FREN 200 and 201) or by passing a reading proficiency examination in French, Spanish, or German;

speak fluently one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or Inuktitut);

or

read one of Canada's Indigenous languages (for example, Cree or

Inuktitut), at a level consistent with the usual requirements of a second-year university language course.

3. Writing proficiency: Students for whom English is a second language are strongly encouraged to take ENGL 177 and ENGL 189.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Political Economy Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Political Economy Minor at Athabasca University is designed for both beginning students and professionals to understand and engage with Canadian and global political and economic issues. The course selection provides students the opportunity to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of diverse polities, economies, cultures, and regions of the world. Additionally, it offers to professionals the retooling skills and the academic credential necessary for successful employment in an era of globalization.

Minor (30 credits, of which at least 15 must be in senior courses)

Core Courses (12 credits)

POEC/GLST/INTR 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
-----------------------	---	-----

English		<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy</u>	(3)
French	POEC 302		
Global Studies		<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management	POEC/GLST/INTR 395		
History		<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	
Humanities		or	
Inclusive Education	CMNS 308	<u>Microeconomics</u>	
Labour Studies		or	
Philosophy	ECON 247	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Political Economy		or	
Political Economy Major	ECON 248	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
Political Economy Minor	MATH 215	or	
Political Science	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	
Psychology			
Public Administration	Focus Areas (12 credits in one of the two Political Economy focus areas):		
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies	Focus Area 1: Global Political Economy Focus Area 2: Canadian Political Economy		

Commerce	Focus Area 1: Global Political Economy		
General Studies	ECON 366	<u>Economic Development</u>	(3)
Health Administration	ECON 475	<u>International Trade</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
Management	ECON/LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	(3)
Nursing		<u>Transformative Change in Building Sustainable Communities</u>	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ENVS 435	<u>Environmental Change in a Global Context</u>	(3)
Science		<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
Architecture	ENVS/GLST 243	<u>Our Physical Resources</u>	(3)
University Diploma		<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	
University Certificate	FNCE 370	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	GEOL 313	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	GOVN 450		
Archived Program Regulations	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403		
Undergraduate	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332		

Courses		<u>International</u>	
Examinations and Grades	MKTG 414	<u>Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	POEC/GLST/INTR 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
Faculty			
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	POLI 307	<u>Political Ideologies</u>	(3)
	POLI/INTR 330	<u>International and Global Politics</u>	(3)
Glossary	POLI 342	<u>Introduction to Comparative Politics</u>	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	POLI 480	<u>Politics of Our Networked World in the Digital Era</u>	(3)
	SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality.</u>	(3)
	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

Focus Area 2: Canadian Political Economy

	CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
	CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)

CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)
GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
GOVN 450	<u>Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HIST 326	<u>Contemporary Canada: Canada after 1945</u>	(3)
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(3)
HIST/WGST 365	<u>Girls and Women in Urban Canada, 1880- 1940</u>	(3)

IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Politics and Governments</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
SOCI 291	<u>Canadian Society</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

Electives (6 credits from any of the following Political Economy designated courses)

ANTH 277	<u>The Archaeology of Us: First Humans to First Civilizations</u>	(3)
ANTH 320	<u>Ancient Cities and Civilizations</u>	(3)

ANTH 384	<u>The Family in the World Perspective</u>	(3)
ANTH 394	<u>Urban Anthropology.</u>	(3)
ANTH 407	<u>Examining Cultures— Advanced Readings in Regional Ethnology.</u>	(3)
CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to Mass Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/ SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 380	<u>Public Finance and Expenditure</u>	(3)
ENVS 435	<u>Transformative Change in Building</u>	(3)

	<u>Sustainable Communities</u>	
GEOG 201	<u>Introductory Human Geography</u>	(3)
GEOG/GLST 200	<u>World Regional Geography</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 209	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century I</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 210	<u>A History of the World in the Twentieth Century II</u>	(3)
GLST/HIST 308	<u>Americas: An Introduction to Latin America and the Caribbean</u>	(3)
HIST 404	<u>Historical Foundations of Modern Science</u>	(3)
HIST 407	<u>The Enlightenment</u>	(3)
HIST 486	<u>The Industrial Revolution</u>	(3)
HIST/GLST/WGST 460	<u>Famous Feminists and Their Times: Global History of Feminism</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 368	<u>History of Canada's First</u>	(3)

	<u>Nations to 1830</u>	
HIST/INST 369	<u>History of Canada's First Nations from 1830</u>	(3)
HIST/INST 370	<u>The Métis</u>	(3)
INST 203	<u>Indigenous Studies I</u>	(3)
INST 205	<u>Indigenous Studies II</u>	(3)
INST 357	<u>Contemporary Aboriginal Issues in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST 266	<u>Thinking from Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)

WGST 302 Communication
Skills – Feminist (3)
Practice

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Political Science

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

As a discipline, Political Science is very much concerned with the study of power, authority, and governance in human affairs. In today's world, forms of power, authority, and governance are changing rapidly and becoming increasingly complex. Governance is no longer confined to the nation-state but involves a range of institutions—public, private, and non-governmental—involved in the process of governing and steering a society at the international, national, and sub-national levels.

[Political Science Major](#)

[Political Science Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Political Science Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The BA Political Science major is a valued liberal arts degree that will serve a variety of educational and professional needs in the public, private, and non-profit sectors in Canada and globally.

As a discipline, Political Science is very much concerned with the study of power, authority, and governance in human affairs. In today's world, forms of power, authority, and governance are changing rapidly and becoming increasingly complex. Governance is no longer confined to the nation-state but involves a range of institutions — public, private, and non-governmental — involved in the process of governing and steering a society at the international, national, and sub-national levels.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

Minor in Political Science (optional)

English	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
French	
Global Studies	Program Requirements
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
History	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 45 credits in designated Political Science courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300/400) level credits (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). 2. Required core courses: 18 credits in the following designated political science major core courses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 senior (300/400) level credits in political philosophy/theory, <u>POLI 355</u> and <u>POLI 357</u>. 3 senior (300/400) level credits in Canadian politics and government, <u>POLI 309</u>. 3 senior (300/400) level credits in either international and global politics (<u>POLI/INTR 330</u>) or comparative politics (<u>POLI 342</u>), or direct equivalent credit approved by Athabasca University. 6 junior (200) level credits, <u>POLI 277</u> and <u>278</u>. 3. A minimum of 27 credits in the following designated Political Science major elective courses. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Cultural Policy in</u>
Labour Studies	
Philosophy	
Political Economy	
Political Science	
Political Science Major	
Political Science Minor	
Psychology	
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Women's and Gender Studies	

Commerce	CMNS 401	<u>Canada</u>	(3)
General Studies	GLST/GOVN 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	(3)
Health Administration	GLST/GOVN 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations Management	GLST/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	GOVN 301	<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
Science			
Architecture	GOVN 390	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
University Diploma	GOVN/HSRV 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
University Certificate	GOVN 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	POEC 230	<u>Globalization and World Politics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
	POLI	<u>All courses</u>	

Undergraduate

Courses

Examinations
and Grades

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Political Science Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in courses designated as
Political Science:

1. 15 senior credits in courses
designated Political Science.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Psychology

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Psychology programs are designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

[Psychology Concentration](#)

[Psychology Major](#)

[Psychology Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

BA Psychology Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Please note that while the three-year degree program is a marketable credential, it is not aimed at providing students with direct access to graduate-level studies; therefore, additional studies are often required.

French	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Global Studies	
Heritage Resources Management	Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:
History	four-year <u>BA Psychology Major</u> <u>Minor in Psychology</u> (optional)
Humanities	
Inclusive Education	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
Labour Studies	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>
Philosophy	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Political Economy	
Political Science	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:
Psychology	
Psychology Concentration	A minimum of 36 credits in designated Psychology concentration courses including 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits.
Psychology Major	
Psychology Minor	<h3>Required Core Courses (15 credits)</h3>
Public Administration	MATH 215 <u>Introduction to Statistics</u> (3)
Sociology	PSYC 289 <u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u> (3)
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 290 <u>General Psychology</u> (3)
Commerce	PSYC <u>History of Psychology</u> (3)

General Studies	375		
Health Administration	PSYC 304	<u>Research Methods in Psychology*</u> * Students who have obtained credit for PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations			
Management			
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations		<u>Developmental Psychology</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	
Science	PSYC 323		(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma			
University Certificate	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)

A minimum of 12 credits selected from the following foundational courses:

Examinations and Grades	The remaining nine credits may be completed by taking additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives: Psychology, Career Development, Educational Psychology, or Counselling. Students are encouraged to focus within an elective but may combine courses from two or more groups. Unspecified psychology credit for psychology courses unavailable at Athabasca University and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	

Psychology Electives

Site Map	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	PSYC 228	<u>Introduction to Human Development</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)
	PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)
	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC	<u>Psychology of Adult</u>	

381	<u>Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 450	<u>Drugs and Behaviour</u>	(3)

Career Development Electives

PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 305	<u>The Career Development Portfolio</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
PSYC 441	<u>Experiential Learning and Reflection Practice I</u>	(3)
PSYC 442	<u>Experiential Learning and Reflection Practice II</u>	(3)

Educational Psychology Electives

EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 400	<u>Teaching and Managing the Child with Learning Difficulties</u>	(6)
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer-based Instruction</u>	(3)

Counselling Electives

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
----------	--------------------------------	-----

PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of Counselling and Psychotherapy.</u>	(3)

A maximum of three credits from the following courses may be used as elective credit:

COMM 329	<u>Mediated Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
CRJS 360	<u>The Psychology of Criminal Behaviour</u>	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Psychology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Psychology program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the broad field of psychology. Both the concentration and major degree programs will provide grounding in foundational courses central to psychology as a science. The programs also provide options for students to focus their studies in the applied areas at Athabasca University (i.e., Career Development, Inclusive Education, Counselling). Students who complete the degree will be prepared for general employment across a number of fields (business, management, government research, program evaluation, human services, law, etc.) and/or graduate studies in applied and basic programs.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

three-year [BA Psychology Concentration](#)

English	<u>Minor in Psychology</u> (optional)	
French	For specific degree requirements view each program page.	
Global Studies	Program Requirements	
Heritage Resources Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
History		
Humanities	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:	
Inclusive Education		
Labour Studies	45 credits in designated Psychology major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits in designated Psychology major courses, including 12, 400-level credits. The senior-level courses in the required core are included as part of these 30 credits.	
Philosophy		
Political Economy		
Political Science	Required Core Courses (15 credits)	
Psychology		
Psychology Concentration	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> (3)
Psychology Major	PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u> (3)
Psychology Minor	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u> (3)
Public Administration	PSYC 375	<u>History of Psychology</u> (3)
Sociology	<u>Research Methods in Psychology</u> *	
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 304	Students who have obtained credit in PSYC (3)

Commerce	404 may not take PSYC 304.
General Studies	A minimum of 15 credits selected from the following foundational courses:
Health Administration	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	
Management	<u>Developmental Psychology</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	PSYC 323 (3)
Science	PSYC 355 <u>Cognitive Psychology</u> (3)
Architecture	
University Diploma	PSYC 356 <u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u> (3)
University Certificate	PSYC 379 <u>Social Psychology</u> (3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 387 <u>Learning</u> (3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 402 <u>Biological Psychology</u> (3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 435 <u>Abnormal Psychology</u> (3)
Undergraduate	The remaining 15 credits may be completed by selecting additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives: Psychology, Career Development, Educational Psychology, or Counselling.

Courses	Students are encouraged to focus within an elective but may combine courses from two or more groups. Note that unspecified psychology credit for Psychology courses that are unavailable at AU and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval.
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	Psychology Electives
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<p>PSYC 210 <u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u> (3)</p> <p><u>Introduction to Human Development</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.</p>
Glossary	PSYC 228
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	
	<p>PSYC 315 <u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u> (3)</p> <p>PSYC 333 <u>Sensation and Perception</u> (3)</p> <p>PSYC 340 <u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u> (3)</p> <p>PSYC 350 <u>Adolescent Psychology</u> (3)</p> <p>PSYC 381 <u>Psychology of Adult Development</u> (3)</p> <p>PSYC 395 <u>Forensic Psychology</u> (3)</p> <p>PSYC <u>Special Projects in</u></p>

418	<u>Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 450	<u>Drugs and Behaviour</u>	(3)

Career Development Electives

PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)

Educational Psychology Electives

EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY 479	<u>Introduction to Computer-based Instruction</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
	<u>Consultation and</u>	

EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)

Counselling Electives

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 406	<u>Introduction to Theories of Counselling and Psychotherapy</u>	(3)

A maximum of three credits selected from the following courses maybe used as elective credit:

COMM 329	<u>Mediated Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
CRJS 360	<u>The Psychology of Criminal Behaviour</u>	(3)

HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Psychology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Psychology Minor is intended to meet the needs of students who recognize that an understanding and analysis of psychological processes is an important component of their education. The Psychology Minor is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad overview of topics and domains in psychology, and knowledge and skills related to research methods within the field of psychology.

Program requirements for a Psychology Minor:

A minimum of 30 credits in designated Psychology courses including 15 senior (300 or 400 level) credits.

Required Core Courses (15 credits):

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural</u>	(3)

English		<u>Science</u>	
French	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)
Global Studies	PSYC 375	<u>History of Psychology</u>	(3)
Heritage Resources Management		<u>Research Methods in Psychology</u> *	
History	PSYC 304	Students who have obtained credit in PSYC 404 may not take PSYC 304.	(3)
Humanities			
Inclusive Education			
Labour Studies			
Philosophy			
Political Economy		<u>Developmental Psychology</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.	(3)
Political Science	PSYC 323		
Psychology			
Psychology Concentration			
Psychology Major	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Public Administration	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)

A minimum of 9 credits selected from the following foundational courses:

Commerce	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
General Studies	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Health Administration	The remaining 6 credits may be completed by selecting additional foundational courses and/or courses from the following groups of electives. Unspecified psychology credit for psychology courses unavailable at Athabasca University and completed at other institutions, can be applied to the degree upon faculty approval.		
Human Resources and Labour Relations			
Management			
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Psychology Electives		
Science	PSYC 210	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity</u>	(3)
Architecture			
University Diploma	<u>Introduction to Human Development</u> Note: PSYC 228 and PSYC 323 are precluded courses (students can complete PSYC 228 or PSYC 323 but not both). Note that PSYC 228 can be used in the Psychology Electives area only, and cannot be used as a foundational credit.		
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 228		(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 315	<u>Psychology and the Mass Media</u>	(3)
Undergraduate	PSYC 333	<u>Sensation and Perception</u>	(3)

<u>Courses</u>		<u>Introduction to</u>	
<u>Examinations and Grades</u>	PSYC 340	<u>Applied Social Psychology.</u>	(3)
<u>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</u>	PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology.</u>	(3)
<u>Faculty</u>	PSYC 381	<u>Psychology of Adult Development</u>	(3)
<u>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals</u>	PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)
<u>Regulations</u>	PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology.</u>	(3)
<u>Glossary</u>	PSYC 426	<u>Psychology of Families and Parenting</u>	(3)
<u>Site Map</u>	PSYC 432	<u>Psychology and the Built Environment</u>	(3)
<u>Search Undergraduate Calendar</u>	PSYC 450	<u>Drugs and Behaviour</u>	(3)
	PSYC 451	Human Neuropsychology (in development)	(3)
	EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)

Counselling Electives

PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)

Introduction to Theories of

PSYC Counselling and (3)
406 Psychotherapy.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Public Administration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The role of public servants is becoming increasingly complex as the global economy becomes more integrated and the capacity of nation-states to act decisively is constrained by a multitude of factors. Public Administration professionals must possess strategic, analytic, and creative thinking skills. This minor prepares students to assume public sector managerial roles in the knowledge-based society; it provides them with exposure to administrative concepts, tools and practice, yet keeps them firmly grounded in the liberal arts education program.

Public Administration Minor

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Public Administration Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

The Public Administration minor is designed for students who are seeking managerial careers at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as within non-profit and quasi-governmental organizations. Students can select a mix of Arts and Applied Studies courses in such areas as governance, political science, public policy, economics, public finance, budgeting, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, communications, health administration, and indigenous studies.

The role of public servants is becoming increasingly complex as the global economy becomes more integrated and the capacity of nation-states to act decisively is constrained by a multitude of factors. Public Administration professionals must possess strategic, analytic, and creative thinking skills. This minor prepares students to assume public sector managerial roles in the knowledge-

English			
French			
Global Studies			
Heritage Resources Management			
History			
Humanities			
Inclusive Education		<u>Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
Labour Studies	GOVN 301		
Philosophy		<u>Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector Governance</u>	(3)
Political Economy	GOVN 380/HSRV 363		
Political Science		<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
Psychology	GOVN 390*/POLI 392		
Public Administration		or	
Public Administration Minor	GLST/GOVN/POLI 403	<u>Public Policy in a Global Era</u>	
Sociology	GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies	GOVN 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)
Commerce			
General Studies		<u>Global Governance</u>	

based society; it provides them with exposure to administrative concepts, tools and practice, yet keeps them firmly grounded in the liberal arts education program.

Public Administration Minor (optional) - 30 credits

Required Courses: 24 credits

Health Administration	GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>and Law</u>	
		or	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	LGST 331*	<u>Administrative Law</u>	
Management		or	(3)
Nursing		<u>Aboriginal Law and Government</u>	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	INST 426*		
Science		or	
Architecture		<u>Health Care Law</u>	
University Diploma	HADM 400*		
University Certificate	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		or	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	(3)
		or	
Archived Program Regulations	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 232*	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	
		or	
Examinations and Grades		<u>How Humans Organize: From</u>	

<u>Undergraduate Fees and Refunds</u>	SOC1 300	<u>Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u> (3)
<u>Faculty</u>		or
<u>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations</u>	ORGB 326*	<u>Organizational Theory</u>
<u>Glossary</u>	ORGB 364*	or
<u>Site Map</u>	<u>Electives: (6 credits)</u>	
<u>Search Undergraduate Calendar</u>	GOVN	All <u>GOVN</u> courses that are not required courses
	COMM 243*	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>
	COMM 277*	or
	CMNS 380	<u>Group Communication</u> (3)
	ECON 247	or
	ECON 248	<u>Corporate Communication</u>
	POLI 309	<u>Microeconomics</u> (3)
		<u>Macroeconomics</u> (3)
		<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u> (3)

POLI 311	<u>Aboriginal Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 325	<u>Canadian Environmental Policy and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
	or	
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)
	or	
GLST/INTR/POEC 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	
ADMN 232*	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	
	or	
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
	or	

ORGB 326*	<u>Organizational Theory</u>	
	or	
ORGB 364*	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	
	(Note: These courses, ADMN 232, SOCI 300, ORGB 326, and ORGB 364) cannot be credited as an elective if used to fulfill a required course requirement.)	
PHIL 333**	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 336*	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339*	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 369*	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
IDRL*	All <u>IDRL</u> courses	(3)
HRMT*	All <u>HRMT</u> courses	(3)

Notes:

All courses above are designated Social Science, unless otherwise indicated by asterisks.

*Applied Studies courses. Note that students are only allowed to take 18 credits of Applied Studies towards an Arts degree.

**Humanities.

Language Proficiency

Students in Public Administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French as an option within their BA program. Students interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in European governance should take German. Students interested in governance capacity building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Sociology

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

[Sociology Concentration](#)

[Sociology Major](#)

[Sociology Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

BA Sociology Concentration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, non-government organizations, social work and

English	counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.
French	
Global Studies	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Heritage Resources Management	Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:
History	
Humanities	four-year <u>BA Sociology Major</u>
Inclusive Education	<u>Minor in Sociology</u> (optional)
Labour Studies	For specific degree requirements view each program page.
Philosophy	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>
Political Economy	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Political Science	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 3-year BA with Concentration:
Psychology	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A minimum of 36 credits in concentration courses including a minimum of 24 senior (300 or 400) level credits. 2. Required Core courses:
Public Administration	
Sociology	
Sociology Concentration	
Sociology Major	SOCI 287 <u>Introduction to Sociology I</u> (3)
Sociology Minor	SOCI 288 <u>Introduction to Sociology II – Social Movements</u> (3)
Women's and Gender Studies	SOCI <u>Classical Sociological</u>

Commerce	335	<u>Theory and Its Relevance Today</u>	(3)
General Studies	SOCI 337	<u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory</u>	(3)
Health Administration	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	3. A minimum of 21 credits in Sociology concentration electives:		
Management			
Nursing	SOCI	All <u>SOCI</u> courses	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Science			
Architecture			
University Diploma	<i>Updated December 09 2019 by laurab</i>		
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate			
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			

Undergraduate



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Sociology Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The main goal of the BA in Sociology is to introduce students to the basic skills involved in understanding sociological theory and sociological research, and to show how these skills are used in such applied areas of study as crime and deviance, family and gender studies, environmental and health issues, agriculture and food, technology and the information society, race and ethnic relations, organizations and bureaucracies as well as Canadian society and social change.

These courses are designed to enable students to think more reflexively about their own life experiences, and to think more critically and analytically about some of the pressing social and global issues of our age. Many of these courses will also help students to prepare for careers in such professional fields as management, human resource development, marketing, education, nursing, local government, non-government organizations, social work and counselling, law enforcement, urban planning and community development, and family and community services.

English	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
French		
Global Studies	Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:	
Heritage Resources Management	three-year <u>BA Sociology Concentration Minor in Sociology</u> (optional)	
History	For specific degree requirements view each program page.	
Humanities		
Inclusive Education	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>	
Labour Studies	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Philosophy	Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:	
Political Economy	1. A minimum of 45 credits from major courses including a minimum of 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits (including 12, 400-level credits).	
Political Science	2. Required courses (21 credits)	
Psychology		
Public Administration		
Sociology		
Sociology Concentration	SOCI 287	<u>Introduction to Sociology I</u> (3)
Sociology Major	SOCI 288	<u>Introduction to Sociology II – Social Movements</u> (3)
Sociology Minor	SOCI 301	<u>Social Statistics</u> (3)
Women's and Gender Studies	SOCI	<u>Classical Sociological Theory and Its Relevance</u> (3)

Commerce	335	<u>Today</u>	
General Studies	SOCI 337	<u>Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory</u>	(3)
Health Administration			
Human Resources and Labour Relations	SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
Management	SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

Nursing	3. Electives (24 credits)		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	SOCI	All <u>SOCI</u> courses	
Science		Up to 9 credits from any <u>WGST</u> or <u>LBST</u> course	
Architecture			
University Diploma	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
University Certificate			
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		<i>Updated December 09 2019 by laurab</i>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program			
Archived Program Regulations			

Undergraduate



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Sociology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

Students who are enrolled in a major program other than Sociology, and who obtain at least 30 credits in sociology courses, with at least 18 of these credits in courses numbered 300 or above, qualify to graduate with a minor in Sociology.

Required Core Courses (12 credits)

SOCI 287 Introduction to Sociology I (3)

SOCI 288 Introduction to Sociology II - Social Movements (3)

SOCI 335 Classical Sociological Theory and Its Relevance Today

or

SOCI 337 Modern Sociological Theory in the 20th Century: the Age of Grand Theory (3)

SOSC Research Methods in the (3)

French366 Social Sciences**Global
Studies****Elective Courses (18 credits)****Heritage
Resources
Management**SOCl All SOCl courses**History**Up to 6 credits from any WGST or
LBST course**Humanities****Inclusive
Education****Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.****Labour
Studies****Philosophy***Updated December 09 2019 by laurab***Political
Economy****Political
Science****Psychology****Public
Administration****Sociology****Sociology
Concentration****Sociology
Major****Sociology
Minor****Women's and
Gender
Studies****Commerce**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Women's and Gender Studies

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Women's and Gender Studies programs are designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the established field of women's studies and the emerging field of gender studies. You will have the opportunity to engage with a range of feminist theories, concepts, history, methodologies, research, and activism, and discover how they inform the diverse lives and experiences of women across cultures.

[Women's and Gender Studies Major](#)
[Women's and Gender Studies Minor](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

English

Women's and Gender Studies Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Women's and Gender Studies program is designed to develop or expand your knowledge of the established field of women's studies and the emerging field of gender studies. You will have the opportunity to engage with a range of feminist theories, concepts, history, methodologies, research, and activism and discover how they inform the diverse lives and experiences of women across cultures.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Did you know? Athabasca University also offers:

[Minor in Women's and Gender Studies](#)
(optional)

[University Certificate in Counselling
Women](#)

For specific degree requirements view each program page.

French		Program Requirements	
Global Studies		Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Heritage Resources Management		Requirements in addition to the <u>general program requirements</u> for the 4-year BA with Major:	
History		1. A minimum of 45 credits in designated WGST major courses including 30 senior (300 or 400) level credits applicable to the major (a minimum of 12, 400-level credits). The 9, 400-level credits taken in the required core can be used to fulfill a portion of these 12, 400-level credits.	
Humanities		2. 27 credits in the following required core courses:	
Inclusive Education			
Labour Studies			
Philosophy			
Political Economy			
Political Science			
	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
Psychology			
Public Administration			
	WGST 200	<u>Feminist Research and Women's Lives</u>	(3)
Sociology			
Women's and Gender Studies			
	WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies Major			
	WGST 301	<u>Gender, Sexuality and Society</u>	(3)
Women's and Gender Studies Minor			
	WGST 303	<u>Issues in Women's Health</u>	(3)

Commerce	WGST/SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
General Studies	WGST 401	<u>Contemporary Feminist Theory</u>	(3)
Health Administration	WGST/HSRV 421	<u>Advocacy From the Margins</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)
Management			
Nursing	Electives (18 credits selected from the following)		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	WGST	<u>All WGST courses</u>	
Science	ANTH 378	<u>Human Sexualities</u>	(3)
Architecture	ANTH 384	<u>The Family in World Perspective</u>	(3)
University Diploma	ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
University Certificate	LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality and the Law</u>	(3)
Post- Baccalaureate Certificate	POEC 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	POLI 350	<u>Women in Canada Politics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
Undergraduate	PSYC 347	<u>The Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
	SOCI	<u>Rebel with a Cause:</u>	

Courses	378/CMNS	<u>Social Movements in</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	385	<u>History and Popular Culture</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)

Recommendation

Before enrolling in this program, students should contact Advising Services.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated January 06 2020 by laurab

- Faculty
- Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations
- Glossary
- Site Map
- Search Undergraduate Calendar

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

**General
Regulations -
BA, 3-year**

**General
Regulations -
BA, 4-year**

Anthropology

**Canadian
Studies**

Women's and Gender Studies Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General information on Minors

30 credits in WGST courses:

1. 15 of the 30 credits must be at the senior (300 and 400) level.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Commerce

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The BComm is one of the most highly recognized credentials in the Canadian business community. AU graduates stand out from the crowd as motivated self-starters who combine a desire to succeed with proven skills in time management, technology usage and leadership.

This technically based business degree explores all core areas of business including marketing, statistics, financial and management accounting, finance, information systems, organizational behaviour, and commercial law.

[Accounting Major](#)

[Accounting Major, Post Diploma](#)

[Business Technology Management Major](#)

[Business Technology Management Major, Post Diploma](#)

[Finance Major](#)

[Finance Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce General (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

This program is designed for students seeking a rigorous, technically based business degree comparable in content to most Bachelor of Commerce degrees in Canada. Courses in all core business areas are required, including marketing, statistics, financial accounting, management accounting, finance, economics, information systems, strategic management, organization behaviour, and commercial law.

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce program will complete a common set of core courses in Years 1, 2, 3, and 4. The core courses are the same for the general Bachelor of Commerce degree and the following three majors.

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For more information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or [email](#).

Majors

Management**Finance****General
Studies****Health
Administration****Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations****Management****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate****Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program****Archived
Program
Regulations**

The **Accounting Major** is designed for students wishing to pursue an accounting career, and offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students will focus on financial, management and taxation accounting, along with auditing and accounting information systems.

The **Business Technology Management Major** is intended for students with a career focus in the areas of business technology management and management information systems, and is delivered using online systems.

The **Finance Major** is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Degree Conversion Provision

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Commerce program. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree in a field outside of business or management and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Enrolment Restriction

Students who hold a degree in administration, business, commerce or management, or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or

another university, will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce General Program or its three majors.

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a major different than their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted (in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar).

Regulations Governing all Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major
Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Major
Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major

Program Structure

Total credits in the program 120

Required courses (Years 1 and 2) 39

Options 21

Required courses (Years 3 and 4) 30

Options 30

A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12

Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include ADMN 404 (3 credits) and ADMN 405 (3 credits) plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through 24

Athabasca University in order to be considered.

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition 21 credits

Bachelor of Commerce General Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Required Courses (39 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
	Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	

CMIS Microcomputer
245 Applications in Business (3)
 (Windows)

ECON Microeconomics (3)
247

ECON Macroeconomics (3)
248

LGST Commercial Law (3)
369

MKTG Introduction to Marketing (3)
396

MATH Business Mathematics
244

or

MATH Calculus for Social
260 Sciences and Economics*
 * Recommended for
 students who wish to
 pursue 400-level FNCE
 courses. (3)

or

MATH Introduction to Calculus I
265

or

MATH Linear Algebra I
270

MGSC Statistics for Business and
301 Economics I (3)

PHIL Critical Thinking (3)
252

PHIL Professional Ethics

333

or

(3)

PHIL
337Business Ethics

Options* (21 credits)

1. Business and Administrative Studies credits at the junior (200) or senior (300 or 400) level (3)

2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the junior (200) level (an English course is recommended) (6)

*A maximum of 3 credits in any area of study at the preparatory (100) level can be taken in the above 9 credits.

3. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the senior (300 or 400) level) (12)

Bachelor of Commerce General Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
	or	(3)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)

ADMN Capstone I: Strategic
404 Management* (3)

ADMN Capstone II: Application
405 and Integration of
Contemporary Business (3)
Topics*

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Options (30 credits)

Senior (300 /400) level Business
and Administrative Studies credits (24)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative (6)
Studies" credits

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of
Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General degree, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business (or a closely related field) will receive a block transfer award of up to 75 credits towards this degree

Management	program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.
Finance	
General Studies	<u>Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route</u>
Health Administration	Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas in non-business fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route</u> .
Human Resources and Labour Relations	
Management	
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	The Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty of Business</u> . For more information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or <u>email</u> .
Architecture	
University Diploma	<u>Program Plans</u>
University Certificate	Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	<u>Regulations Governing all Bachelor of Commerce (PD) Students</u>

Undergraduate Courses	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Examinations and Grades	In order to graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7 (C-)</u> across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Degree.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level; 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Glossary	
Site Map	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

[Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Management Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

[Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major \(Post Diploma\)](#)

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60

Block transfer credit for Ontario
two-year business diploma 45

Block transfer credit for Ontario
three-year business diploma 75

Required credits (Years 3 and 4)
for two-year diploma 30

Required credits (Years 3 and 4)
for Ontario three-year diploma 30

A minimum of 12 Business and
Administrative Studies credits
must be at the 400 level (including
ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12

OPTIONS

Senior (300/400) level Business and
Administrative Studies credits 24

Ontario three-year diploma 9

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits 6

Ontario three-year diploma 6

Residency requirement: A
minimum of 30 credits must be
obtained through Athabasca
University in senior (300 or 400)
level courses, including ADMN 404
and ADMN 405. 30

Graduation with Distinction or
Great Distinction. At least 24 credits
must be obtained through 24
Athabasca University in order to be
considered.

Maximum Prior Learning
Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) 9
 credits

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4

60 credits for two-year diploma
 45 credits for Ontario three-year
 diploma

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for
 two-year diploma and Ontario
 three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	

or

FNCE 370 Overview of
Corporate Finance* (3)

* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.

HRMT 386 Introduction to
Human Resources
Management (3)

MGSC 312 Statistics for
Business and
Economics II (3)

MGSC 368 Introduction to
Production and
Operations
Management (3)

or

MGSC 369 Service Operations
Management

ORGB 364 Organizational
Behavior (3)

ADMN 404 Capstone I: Strategic
Management* (3)

ADMN 405 Capstone II:
Application and
Integration of
Contemporary
Business Topics* (3)

*ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.

Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

OPTIONS

30 CREDITS FOR TWO-YEAR DIPLOMA

15 CREDITS FOR ONTARIO THREE-YEAR DIPLOMA

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits 24

Ontario three-year diploma 9

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits* 6

Ontario three-year diploma 6

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics and PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly recommended if not already taken within diploma.

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by

Athabasca University. Students complete the following courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	*Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)

LGST Commercial Law (3)
369

MGSC Statistics for Business and
301 Economics I (3)

MATH Business Mathematics
244

or

MATH Calculus for Social
260 Sciences and Economics

or (3)

MATH Introduction to Calculus
265

or

MATH Linear Algebra I
270

NOTE: And the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Accounting
Major**

Accounting

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Accounting Major is designed for students wishing to pursue an accounting career, and offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students will focus on financial, management and taxation accounting, along with auditing and accounting information systems.

[Accounting Major](#)

[Accounting Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Accounting
Major**

Bachelor of Commerce: Accounting Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Commerce Accounting Major offers flexibility and generous transfer arrangements to meet professional accounting association requirements. Students focus on financial and management accounting, along with taxation, auditing, and accounting information systems.

For more information on this program contact Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Accounting Major, Post Diploma**Business Technology Management****Finance****General Studies****Health Administration****Human Resources and Labour Relations****Management****Nursing****Professional Arts, General Regulations****Science****Architecture****University Diploma****University Certificate****Post-Baccalaureate Certificate****Certificate of Completion - English Language**

Enrolment Restriction

Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Accounting Major program. There are no course entrance requirements.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

Program Structure

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses (<u>Years 1 and 2</u>)	39
<u>Options</u>	21
Required courses (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	30
Accounting Major <u>core courses</u>	15
Accounting Major <u>electives</u>	9

Proficiency Program	<u>Other options</u>	6
Archived Program Regulations	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Undergraduate Courses	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	
Examinations and Grades		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21
Glossary		
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Years 1 and 2</u> of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Accounting Major.	

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Accounting Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy.</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u> * Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing CPA designation.	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic</u>	(3)

Management*

ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)
----------	--	-----

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Accounting Major Core Courses (15 credits)

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

And **one** of the following courses:

FNCE 371	<u>Applications in Corporate Financing</u>
-------------	--

or

FNCE



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Accounting
Major**

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

To the [Bachelor of Commerce \(Post Diploma\) General Regulations](#)

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major.

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Accounting Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block

**Accounting
Major, Post
Diploma**

transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**Business
Technology
Management**

**Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder
Route**

Finance

**General
Studies**

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program with the diploma, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

For more information on the status of this program, contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Science

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language**

**Regulations Governing All
Bachelor of Commerce
Students**

Proficiency Program	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Archived Program Regulations	To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.	
Undergraduate Courses		
Examinations and Grades	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Total credits in the program	120
Faculty	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Glossary	Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Site Map	Accounting Major Core Courses credits	15
Search Undergraduate Calendar	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405.	30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits 9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International Business Management
or (3)

ECON 401 The Changing Global Economy.

CMIS 351 Management Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON

300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)
	*ADMN 404 and	

ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Accounting Major Core Courses (15 credits)

ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)

And **one** of the following:

FNCE 371	<u>Applications in Corporate Finance</u>	
	or	
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
	or	
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	

Accounting Major Electives (9 credits selected from the following)

Any other senior (300/400) level Accounting (ACCT), Taxation (TAXX), or Finance (FNCE) courses, or CMIS 455. (9)

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits*

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly recommended if not already taken within diploma. (6)

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250 Accounting for Managers

or

Introductory Financial Accounting* (3)

ACCT 253 * Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN Introduction to

232 Management (3)

ADMN
233 Writing in Organizations (3)

CMIS
245 Microcomputer
Applications in Business
(Windows) (3)

COMM
243 Interpersonal
Communication

or (3)

COMM
277 Group Communication

ECON
247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON
248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST
369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC
301 Statistics for Business and
Economics I (3)

MATH
244 Business Mathematics

or

MATH
260 Calculus for Social
Sciences and Economics

or (3)

MATH
265 Introduction to Calculus I

or

MATH
270 Linear Algebra I

And the required and options courses in the Business Field Diploma-Holder List above.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Business Technology Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Business Technology Management Major is intended for students with a career focus in the areas of business technology management and management information systems, and is delivered using online systems:

[Business Technology Management Major](#)

[Business Technology Management Major, Post Diploma](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce: Business Technology Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

NOTE: this program was previously called
**Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce
Major.**

Building on the Bachelor of Commerce
program is Athabasca University's
Business Technology Management major.
This program will use online
enhancements to emulate the business
technology management environment.

For more information about this program,
contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of
Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in
selecting the courses needed to fulfill your
program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment
Web site, "[Mapping Your Future: Your
Career and Athabasca University.](#)"
Athabasca University has developed

Management

program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Business
Technology
Management
Major****Enrolment Restriction****Business
Technology
Management
Major, Post
Diploma**

Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Business Technology Management Major program.

Finance**General
Studies****Health
Administration****Regulations Governing All
Bachelor of Commerce
Students****Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Management**Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.

Science**Architecture****Program Structure****University
Diploma**

Total credits in the program	120
------------------------------	-----

**University
Certificate**

Required courses (<u>Years 1 and 2</u>)	39
<u>Options</u>	21

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

Required courses (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	30
---	----

Business Technology

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Management <u>major core (Years 3 and 4)</u>	21
	Business Technology Management <u>electives</u>	6
	<u>Options</u>	3
Archived Program Regulations	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Undergraduate Courses		
Examinations and Grades	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Glossary	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)</u>	
	<u>Years 1 and 2</u> of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Finance Major.	

Business Technology Management Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International
Business
Management

or

ECON 401 The Changing Global
Economy (3)

or

CMIS 351 Management
Information Systems

FNCE/ECON
300 Financial Economics

or

FNCE 370 Overview of
Corporate Finance* (3)
* Must take FNCE
370 if pursuing
further ACCT or FNCE
courses.

HRMT 386 Introduction to
Human Resource
Management (3)

MGSC 312 Statistics for
Business and
Economics II (3)

MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses
should be taken as
the last courses in
the program.

Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ADMN 415	<u>Strategy and Technology Innovation</u>	(3)
CMIS 431	<u>Information Technology Leadership</u>	(3)

ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)
MGSC 419	<u>Information Technology Project Management</u>	(3)
MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)

Business Technology Management
Major Electives
(select 6 credits from the following)

CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	
	or	(3)
COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	
MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
CMIS	Any senior (300/400) level <u>CMIS</u> course	
COMP	Any senior (300/400) level <u>COMP</u> course	
ECOM	Any senior (300/400) level <u>ECOM</u> course	

Options (3 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative (3)
Studies" credits

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

NOTE: This program was previously called the **Bachelor of Commerce: e-Commerce Major, Post Diploma**.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Business Technology Management Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach

Management**Business
Technology
Management
Major****Business
Technology
Management
Major, Post
Diploma****Finance****General
Studies****Health
Administration****Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations****Management****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas in non-business fields from an accredited college or technical institute, will receive a block transfer award of 30 credits. Students must also complete required courses (30 credits) and the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route. If students present a diploma and course(s) equivalent to the program list (or another required course within the Bachelor of Commerce program) the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

For more information on the status of this program, contact Athabasca University's Faculty of Business at 800.468.6531, or email.

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, "[Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University.](#)" Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Archived Program Regulations

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (60 per cent) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

To the [Bachelor of Commerce \(Post Diploma\) General Regulations](#)

Glossary

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Site Map

Total credits in the program	120
------------------------------	-----

Search Undergraduate Calendar

Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
---	----

Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
---	----

Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
---	----------

Required Courses credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Business Technology Management Major Core Courses credits	21
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and ADMN 405, must be obtained through Athabasca University in Years 3 and 4.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	

ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Business Technology Management Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ADMN 415	<u>Strategy and Technology Innovation</u>	(3)
CMIS 431	<u>Information Technology Leadership</u>	(3)
ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
MGSC	<u>Quantitative Approaches</u>	(3)

405	<u>in Decision Making</u>	
MGSC 419	<u>Information Technology Project Management</u>	(3)
MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)

Business Technology Management
Major Electives (select 6 credits
from the following)

CMIS 214	<u>Custom Applications with Visual Basic</u>	(3)
COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	
	or	(3)
COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	
MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
CMIS	Any senior (300/400) level <u>CMIS</u> course	
COMP	Any senior (300/400) level <u>COMP</u> course	
ECOM	Any senior (300/400) level <u>ECOM</u> course	

Options (3 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits*

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or (3)
 PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly
 recommended if not already taken
 within diploma.

1. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)

COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
	or	
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics</u>	
	or	
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	(3)

And the required and options courses in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Finance

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Finance Major is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

[Finance Major](#)

[Finance Major, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce: Finance Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Building on the Bachelor of Commerce program is Athabasca University's Finance major.

Finance is a contemporary major, integrating finance and economics courses to provide graduates with a broad exposure to this growing services sector. The field of financial services involves the study of financial markets, financial instruments and investment decision making, and analyzes alternative methods to obtain, manage, and use capital by institutions and individuals.

For more information about this program, contact [Athabasca University's Faculty of Business](#) at 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Management	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future . Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.						
Finance							
Finance Major							
Finance Major, Post Diploma							
General Studies	<h2>Enrolment Restriction</h2> <p>Students holding a degree in administration, business, commerce or management; or a degree with a major, concentration, or any equivalency programs from Athabasca University or another university will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Commerce, Finance Major program. There are no course entrance requirements.</p> <h2>Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students</h2> <p>Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.</p> <p>Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce degree in order to graduate.</p> <h2>Program Structure</h2> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total credits in the program</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Required courses (Years 1 and 2)</td> <td>39</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Options</td> <td>21</td> </tr> </table>	Total credits in the program	120	Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	39	Options	21
Total credits in the program		120					
Required courses (Years 1 and 2)		39					
Options		21					
Health Administration							
Human Resources and Labour Relations							
Management							
Nursing							
Professional Arts, General Regulations							
Science							
Architecture							
University Diploma							
University Certificate							
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate							
Certificate of Completion - English Language							

Proficiency Program	Required courses (<u>Years 3 and 4</u>)	30
Archived Program Regulations	Finance <u>major core courses</u>	21
	Finance <u>major electives</u>	3
Undergraduate Courses	<u>Options</u>	6
Examinations and Grades	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses. These 30 credits must include <u>ADMN 404 (3 credits)</u> and <u>ADMN 405 (3 credits)</u> plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Faculty	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> credits	21
Glossary		
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar		

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Commerce Program regulations also apply to the Finance Major.

Finance Major Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
	or	(3)
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE /ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	(3)
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
	or	(3)
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)

ADMN Capstone I: Strategic (3)
404 Management*

ADMN Capstone II: Application
405 and Integration of (3)
Contemporary Business
Topics*

*ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Finance Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ECON Money, Banking, and
385 Canadian Financial (3)
Institutions

ECON International Finance (3)
476

FNCE Investments (3)
401

FNCE Derivatives and Risk (3)
403 Management

FNCE Empirical Finance (3)
405

FNCE Portfolio Management (3)
470

MGSC Quantitative Approaches to (3)
405 Decision Making

Finance Major Electives (Select 3 credits from the following)

Any Economics (ECON) or Finance (FNCE) course at the senior (300/400) level, not included as a core course. (3)

Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits (6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Regulations**

**General
Regulations,
Post Diploma**

Accounting

**Business
Technology**

Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of
Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business (or a closely related field) from an accredited college or technical institute will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward the first two years of the Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) Finance Major, except students from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Business and Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students with approved three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive a block transfer award of up to 66 credits towards this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Management	<h2><u>Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route</u></h2> <p>Those students holding an AU-approved two- or three-year professional diploma in a non-business field from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a block transfer award for their diploma of between 30 and 60 credits towards this degree program. The minimum block transfer award for an AU-approved diploma is 30 credits. Students must also complete the required courses (30 credits), and the required and options courses in the <u>Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route</u>. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.</p> <p>For more information on the status of this program, contact <u>Athabasca University's Faculty of Business</u> at 800.468.6531, or <u>email</u>.</p> <h2>Program Plans</h2> <p>Our online <u>program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.</p> <p>Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.</p> <h2>Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Commerce Students</h2>
Finance	
Finance Major	
Finance Major, Post Diploma	
General Studies	
Health Administration	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	
Management	
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language	

Proficiency Program	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Archived Program Regulations	To graduate, students must have a weighted average of at least <u>1.7</u> (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) degree.	
Undergraduate Courses	To the <u>Bachelor of Commerce (Post Diploma) General Regulations</u>	
Examinations and Grades	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Total credits in the program	120
Faculty	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Glossary	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Site Map	Required credits (Years 3 and 4)	30
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Required Finance Major credits	21
	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300 or 400) level courses, including ADMN 404	30

and ADMN 405.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits 9

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits for two-year diploma, and Ontario three-year diploma)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)

FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Must take FNCE 370 if pursuing further ACCT or FNCE courses.	
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resources Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 and

ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Finance Major Core Courses (21 credits)

ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)

Finance Major Electives (Select 3 credits from the following)

Any senior level Economics (ECON) or Finance (FNCE) courses not obtained as a core course. (3)

Other Options (6 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits*

*PHIL 333 Professional Ethics or (6)
PHIL 337 Business Ethics is strongly
recommended if not already taken
with diploma.

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS	<u>Microcomputer</u>	

245 Applications in Business (3)
 (Windows)

COMM Interpersonal
243 Communication

or (3)

COMM Group Communication
277

ECON Microeconomics (3)
247

ECON Macroeconomics (3)
248

LGST Commercial Law (3)
369

MGSC Statistics for Business and
301 Economics I (3)

MATH Business Mathematics
244

or

MATH Calculus for Social
260 Sciences and Economics

or (3)

MATH Introduction to Calculus I
265

or

MATH Linear Algebra I
270

NOTE: And the required
and option courses in the
Business-Field Diploma-

Holder Route list.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of General Studies (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree is one of the most popular programs at Athabasca University. It provides a framework of individualized study within an Arts and Science or Applied Studies designation that offers students the freedom to choose courses to meet career or educational goals. Unlike the other degrees offered by Athabasca University, the Bachelor of General Studies does not have a residency requirement, and degree requirements may be completed at institutions other than Athabasca University.

The Bachelor of General Studies degree requires the completion of 90 credits and is comparable to a three-year program. Students may specialize or diversify their course selection, subject to the following requirements. This degree allows students the freedom to develop their own intellectual and academic interests. This does not mean that course selection should be casual. Students are expected to ensure their vocational or personal needs

Management	are well defined. All courses transferred to this degree must be university-level credit as determined by Athabasca University faculty.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	Prior Learning and Assessment Recognition (PLAR) offers you the opportunity to demonstrate your prior learning and receive credit toward your program. For more information, visit the PLAR website .
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students must choose either an Arts and Science or an Applied Studies designation.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

<p>Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations</p> <hr/> <p>Glossary</p> <hr/> <p>Site Map</p> <hr/> <p>Search Undergraduate Calendar</p> <hr/>	<p>PROGRAM STRUCTURE</p> <p>Total credits in the program 90</p> <p>Residency requirement None</p> <p>Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained 24 through Athabasca University in order to be considered.</p> <p>MAXIMUM PRIOR LEARNING ASSESSMENT AND RECOGNITION (PLAR) CREDITS</p> <p><u>Arts and Science</u> 9</p> <p><u>Applied Studies</u> 21</p> <p>MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED</p> <p>Credits in the area of designation 45</p> <p>Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation 30</p> <p>Total senior-level credits (including above 30) 45</p> <p><u>Humanities</u> area of study* *The 100-level ENGL courses will not satisfy the Humanities area of study requirement in this program. 6 These courses may, however, count as part of the total number of credits required for the degree.</p> <p><u>Social Science</u> area of study 6</p> <p><u>Science</u> area of study 6</p>
--	---

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level	6
At the junior (200) level in any one discipline	15

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Arts and Science Designation

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an Arts (Humanities and/or Social Science) or Science designation (30 of these credits must be taken at the senior (300 or 400) level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

Applied Studies Designation

The Applied Studies designation includes courses in Business and Administrative Studies. Transfer courses in engineering, education, physical education, etc. are also applicable to the Applied Studies designation.

To satisfy the 90-credit requirement to complete the BGS degree, students must complete 45 credits in courses with an Applied Studies designation (30 of these credits must be taken at the senior (300 or 400) level). Refer to Minimum Credits Required above.

Students in the Applied Studies designation in the Bachelor of General Studies degree must also complete ADMN 233 or ENGL 255. ADMN 233 will partially satisfy the Applied Studies area of study requirement in this program.

Bachelor of General Studies Second Undergraduate Degree Regulations

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Minimum credits not applied to a previous degree	48
Credits in the area of designation	30
Senior (300 or 400) level credits in the area of designation	30
Total senior-level credits (including above 30)	36

In the <u>Humanities</u> area of study	6
In the <u>Social Science</u> area of study	6
In the <u>Science</u> area of study	6
Residency requirement	None
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level	0
At the junior (200) level in any one discipline	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	None permitted

Students must choose either an Arts and Science or an Applied Studies designation and complete at least 30 senior credits in the chosen designation.

The English writing skills requirement is waived for students enrolling in the second undergraduate degree.

Teaching Credential

For purposes of upgrading towards an Alberta professional teaching certificate, Alberta Education has specific requirements for the certification of

teachers. Students planning to obtain a Bachelor of General Studies degree in order to meet certification requirements are advised to have completed a basic teacher preparation program acceptable to the Alberta minister of education.

To obtain information regarding an assessment of the basic teacher preparation program towards the minimum requirements for certification in Alberta, and regarding the Bachelor of General Studies degree as a possible means to fulfilling the academic degree requirements, contact:

*The Registrar
Alberta Education
Professional Standards Branch
2nd floor, 44 Capital Boulevard Building
10044-108 St.
Edmonton, AB
T5J 5E6
780.427.2045*

Alberta teachers wishing to have Athabasca University courses or programs considered for salary purposes are recommended to contact:

*Alberta Teachers' Association
Teacher Qualifications Service
Barnett House
11010 - 142 Street
Edmonton, AB T5N 2R1
780.447.9400 (in Edmonton)
800.232.7208 (toll-free in Alberta)
tqs@teachers.ab.ca*

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Health
Administration,
3-year**

Health

Health Administration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, shortage of human resources, and its aging population.

Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Administration programs are designed to help health care administrators and managers meet these challenges. By developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables graduate students to seek innovative ways of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's [Centre for Social Sciences](#).

[Bachelor of Health Administration](#)

[Bachelor of Health Administration,
Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Health
Administration,
3-year**

Health

Bachelor of Health Administration (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Canada's health care system is faced with challenges from all directions; rising costs, shortage of human resources, and an aging population.

Athabasca University's Bachelor of Health Administration program is designed to help health care administrators and managers meet these challenges. By developing organizational, analytical, and managerial skills, the program enables graduate students to seek innovative ways of meeting the increasing demands on Canada's health care system. To receive more information about this program, please contact Athabasca University's [Center for Social Sciences](#).

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different

Administration, 3-year, Post Diploma

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post- Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (45 credits) into the three-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

hold credit in [ADMN 233](#) or [ENGL 255](#) (Students are strongly encouraged to register in either course early in their program.);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the [preparatory \(100\) level](#);

or

receive transfer credit for an English

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	
	Program Requirements
	PROGRAM STRUCTURE
	Total credits in the program 90
	Required credits 57
	Elective credits 15
	Options 18
	Minimum credits at the senior (300 and 400) level 54
	Maximum credits at the junior level 36
	(maximum allowed at the preparatory [100] level) 6
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 24
	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24
	Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits 21

REQUIRED CORE COURSES (57 CREDITS)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>	
	or	(3)
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition*</u>	
	* <u>See English Writing Skills Requirement</u>	
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
HADM 235	<u>Introduction to Health Administration</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HADM 400	<u>Health Care Law</u>	(3)

HADM 435	<u>Practicum – Senior Field Placement in Health Administration</u>	(6)
HADM 488	<u>Risk Management and Safety in Health Services</u>	(3)
HLST 200	<u>Introduction to Human Health I</u> or	(3)
HLST 201	<u>Introduction to Human Health II</u>	
HADM 326	<u>Health Issues: Health and Healing</u>	(3)
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u> (PHIL 252 will be waived if students have completed a university-level course in indigenous philosophy.)	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 399	<u>Evaluating Health Research Evidence</u>	(3)

ELECTIVES (SELECT 15 CREDITS FROM
THE FOLLOWING)

CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
	<u>Health and</u>	

HADM 315	<u>Community Development</u> (Students are strongly recommended to take HADM 315)	(3)
HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals</u>	(3)
HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
WGST 303	<u>Issues in Women's Health</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (18 CREDITS)

In any discipline (18)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Health
Administration,
3-year**

Health

Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Health Administration (Post Diploma) is open to holders of approved two- or three-year diplomas from an accredited college or technical institute. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Administration,
3-year, Post
Diploma**

English Writing Skills Requirement

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement:

Management

hold credit in ADMN 233 or ENGL 255 (Students are strongly encouraged to register in either course early in their program.);

Nursing

or

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

Science

or

Architecture

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

Program Requirements

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Total credits in the program	90
Maximum block credit transfer from college	66
Senior (300/400 level) credits	30

**Undergraduate
Courses**

Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.

**Examinations
and Grades**

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	6
Glossary	Enrolment Requirement for Business Diplomas	
Site Map	Students presenting AU-approved two-year diplomas in any health-related field or in business administration may be awarded up to 60 credits towards this 90-credit degree. Students presenting AU-approved three-year diplomas in business administration may be awarded up to 66 credits towards this degree.	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	In order to be awarded a block transfer of 60 credits, students must have completed the following courses (24 credits) or their equivalent.	

ACCT
250 Accounting for Managers (3)

ADMN
232 Introduction to Management (3)

ADMN
233 Writing in Organizations*
or

ENGL
255 Introductory Composition (3)
*
* see English Writing Skills Requirement

COMM Interpersonal (3)

243	<u>Communication</u>	
HADM 488	<u>Risk Management and Safety in Health Services</u>	(3)
	<u>Critical Thinking*</u> * PHIL 252 will be waived	
PHIL 252	if students have completed a university- level course in indigenous philosophy.	(3)
HADM 435	<u>Practicum – Senior Field Placement in Health Administration</u>	(6)

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

HADM/ECON 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HADM 369	<u>Health Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HADM 400	<u>Health Care Law</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
HADM 399	<u>Evaluating Health Research Evidence</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

Six credits in any discipline at the (6)
senior (300 or 400) level

Students who have work experience in Health and Human Services are strongly encouraged to take HADM 326 and HADM 315 to fulfill this option.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. The program will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists, and individuals interested in better understanding the employment relations of their own workplace.

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations, Post Diploma](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Three years – 90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. The program will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists, and individuals interested in better understanding the employment relations of their own workplace. Students are strongly encouraged to register in [ENGL 255](#) early in their program.

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These

Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year

students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (45 credits) into the three-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year, Post Diploma

Program Plans

Management

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 90

Required core courses 30

Electives and option courses 60

Maximum transfer credit 66

Minimum at senior (300/400) level 54

Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca 24

Courses	University.	
Examinations and Grades	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	24 30
Faculty	No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	REQUIRED CORE COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
Glossary	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (3)
Site Map	EDUC 317	<u>Training and Development in Organizations</u> (3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u> (3)
	IDRL 316	<u>The Practice of Labour Relations</u> (3)
	IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u> (3)
		or
	LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>
	IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u> (3)
		<u>Occupational Health</u>

IDRL 308	<u>and Safety</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

ELECTIVES (45 CREDITS)

Note: A minimum of 9 credits must be selected from the courses in HRMT and/or IDRL.

ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)

COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
EDUC	<u>All courses</u>	
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	
LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 200	<u>Introduction to Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 300	<u>Theories of Career Development</u>	(3)
PSYC 310	<u>Learning and Instruction</u>	(3)
PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
PSYC 401	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
PSYC	<u>Creating a Working</u>	(3)

405	<u>Alliance</u>	
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOCI 301	<u>Social Statistics</u>	(3)
SOCI 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality.</u>	(3)

OPTIONS(15 CREDITS)

Junior- or senior-level credits from any area, including from the electives above (provided they haven't been used to satisfy the elective requirement). (15)

Students who wish to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



open. online. everywhere.

Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations (Post Diploma) (Three years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations Post Diploma offers a number of admission routes for business and non-business diploma-holders. All diplomas presented must be approved by Athabasca University. Please review [Transfer Credit Services](#) for further information.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year	Program Requirements	
Human Resources and Labour Relations, 3-year, Post Diploma	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Management	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Nursing	Total credits in the program	90
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Maximum block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business administration diploma	45
Science	Maximum block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business administration diploma*	60
Architecture	*60 block credits with the possibility of up to six additional credits if the student holds an approved three-year diploma with direct equivalents to the remaining core courses.	
University Diploma	Maximum block transfer credit for approved non-business administration diploma	30
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Minimum credits at senior (300/400) level	27
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Required core courses	30
Archived Program Regulations	Elective courses	15 to 30
Undergraduate	Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Undergraduate	Graduation with Distinction or	

Courses	Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through	24
Examinations and Grades	Athabasca University in order to be considered.	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	6
Faculty	No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Following are the remaining courses to complete the credential for AU-approved two-year business administration diplomas (excluding Ontario) and Ontario three-year business administration diplomas:	
Glossary	REQUIRED CORE COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Elective at the 300/400 level*	
	*Choose from <u>HRMT</u> or <u>IDRL</u> courses listed in the Bachelor of <u>Human Resources and Labour Relations</u> (three-year) program.	(3)
	EDUC 317 <u>Training and Development in Organizations</u>	(3)
	HRMT/ORGB 386 <u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	<u>The Practice of</u>	

IDRL 316	<u>Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 309/LGST 310	<u>Human Rights, the Charter and Labour Relations</u> or	(3)
LBST 330	<u>Workers and the Economy</u>	
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

Following are the remaining courses to complete the credential for AU-approved Ontario two-year business administration diplomas and non-business administration diplomas.

Elective Courses (15 to 30 credits)

Select course work from the elective list in the Bachelor of Human Resources and Labour Relations three-year program. Note that at least 9 credits must be chosen from HRMT and/or IDRL courses. Students

wishing to substitute another course(s) for the electives may do so with the permission of the program director.

Electives for Ontario two-year business administration diplomas (15)

Electives for non-business administration diplomas (30)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 11 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management program features a strong international perspective. The program comprises a three-year and four-year general degree program, and post diploma programs. The four-year programs allow students to select majors in Marketing, Human Resources Management or Indigenous Nations and Organizations.

A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

[Management, 3-year, General
Regulations](#)

[Management, 3-year, Post Diploma,
General Regulations](#)

[Management, 4-year, General
Regulations](#)

Management	<u>Marketing Major</u>
Management, 3-year, General Regulations	<u>Human Resources Management Major</u> <u>Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major</u>
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	<u>Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations</u> <u>Marketing Major, Post Diploma</u> <u>Human Resources Management Major, Post Diploma</u>
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	<u>Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major, Post Diploma</u>
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.
Marketing	<i>Updated December 12 2019 by laurab</i>
Human Resources Management	
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (3 years—90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management program features a strong international perspective. A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program.

The Bachelor of Management program is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information, phone 1.800.468.6531 or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program](#)

Management

learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations****Degree Conversion Provision****Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Management program. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations****Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations****Enrolment Restriction****Marketing**

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

**Human
Resources
Management****Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management
a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management

Nursing**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

Science**Architecture****Regulations Governing All
Bachelor of Management
Students****University
Diploma**

University Certificate	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Archived Program Regulations	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
Undergraduate Courses	5 years ago in CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Examinations and Grades	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	
Program Structure	
Total credits in the program	90
Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	39
Options	21
Required courses (Years 3 and 4)	21
Options	9
Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca	24

University in senior (300 or 400 level) courses, including ADMN 404.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 15

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Required Courses (39 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT 253	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or ladder to a four-year degree are advised to take ACCT 253.	
	<u>Introduction to Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 232	* Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 232 early in their program.	
	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>	
	* Students are strongly	

ADMN 233 encouraged to register in ADMN 233 early in their program. (3)

COMM 243 Interpersonal Communication

or (3)

COMM 277 Group Communication

CMIS 245 Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows) (3)

ECON 247 Microeconomics (3)

ECON 248 Macroeconomics (3)

LGST 369 Commercial Law (3)

MGSC 301 Statistics for Business and Economics I (3)

MKTG 396 Introduction to Marketing (3)

MATH 244 Business Mathematics

or

Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics*

MATH 260 * Recommended for students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses. (3)

ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u> * Students planning to ladder to a four-year degree in ACCT or FNCE should take FCE 370.	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

Options (9 credits)

Business and Administrative Studies credits at the senior (300/400 level) (3)

Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits at the senior (300/400) level (6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) (3 years— 90 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Business-field diploma-holder route:

Students presenting college diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive up to 60 credits of block transfer award toward the Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) General degree, except students presenting two-year diplomas from Ontario colleges who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Non business-field diploma- holder route:

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas from accredited colleges or technical institutes in non-business fields, may receive between 30

Management**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations**

and 60 credits of block transfer award toward this degree program. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University. Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

The Bachelor of Commerce degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information, phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Marketing**Human
Resources
Management**

Enrolment Restriction

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

Nursing**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management

Science

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management

Architecture

any equivalent program from

**University
Diploma**

Athabasca University or another university.

University Certificate	Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards and Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.	
Archived Program Regulations	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:	
Undergraduate Courses	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;	
Examinations and Grades	5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).	
Faculty	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Glossary	Total credits in the program	90
Site Map	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma into Years 1 and 2 (excluding Ontario)	60
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to

	66
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Required credits: Year 3	21
Residency requirement. A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400) level courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> .	24
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credit	6

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

AU-approved college diploma

Year 3 (30 credits)

REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)

ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
	or	

ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
FNCE 370	* Students planning to ladder to a four-year degree in ACCT or FNCE should take FNCE 370.	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
	* ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will	

not be awarded.
ADMN 404 should be
taken as the last
course in the
program.

OPTIONS* (9 CREDITS)

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits (6)

Senior (300/400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits (3)

Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The maximum block transfer for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. You must also complete the following required courses (30 credits). If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Management program, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT
250 Accounting for Managers

or

ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
	* Students who are planning to pursue a professional accounting designation or ladder to a four-year degree are advised to take ACCT 253.	
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	

or

Calculus for Social
Sciences and Economics*

MATH 260 * Recommended for students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses. (3)

or

MATH 265 Introduction to Calculus I

or

MATH 270 Linear Algebra I

And the Required Course and Options under the Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route list above.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (Four years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

This four-year management program allows students to take the four-year general program or select majors in Marketing, Human Resources Management or Indigenous Nations and Organizations. Many of Athabasca University's management courses are offered entirely online, and others offer significant online enhancements.

A degree in management will better prepare graduates for the changing business world of today. Graduates will possess the critical thinking, communications, and management skills needed to excel in a variety of work environments. Graduates will gain an important competitive advantage by completing this program.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Management

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations**

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations****Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations****Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations****Marketing****Human
Resources
Management****Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma**

Degree Conversion Provision

The degree conversion provision is available to Athabasca University students who have been awarded a three-year AU degree and wish to convert to a four-year degree. Students with the three-year AU Bachelor of Administration degree may convert that degree into the four-year Bachelor of Management program. For more information about this regulation, please review the [Undergraduate Degree Conversion from Three- to Four-Year Program Policy](#).

Second Undergraduate Degree

Students who hold a recognized first degree in a field outside of business or management and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, must apply under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100

University Certificate

level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Enrolment Restriction

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

Archived Program Regulations

- a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management; or
- a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management; or
- any equivalent program from Athabasca University or another university.

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Students are not permitted to obtain a second undergraduate degree in the same field or related field as their first undergraduate degree. Those students who hold an international undergraduate degree who wish to obtain a Canadian credential, or those students who wish to obtain another Bachelor's degree in a major different than their first undergraduate degree, will be permitted (in consultation with the Program Director and reviewed by the Office of the Registrar).

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Glossary

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.

Bachelor of Management: Marketing Major
Bachelor of Management: Human Resources Management Major
Bachelor of Management: Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

Program Structure

Total credits in the program	120
Required courses (Years 1 and 2)	39
Options	21
Required courses (Years 3 and 4)	30

Options	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses. These 30 credits must include ADMN 404 and ADMN 405, plus 12 credits from the list of required courses for Years 3 and 4.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credit	21

Years 1 and 2

Required Courses (39 credits)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	or	
	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	(3)
ACCT	*Students who are planning to pursue a	

253	professional accounting designation or further courses in FNCE are advised to take ACCT 253.	
	<u>Introduction to Management*</u>	
ADMN 232	* Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 232 early in their program.	(3)
	<u>Writing in Organizations*</u>	
ADMN 233	* Students are strongly encouraged to register in ADMN 233 early in their program.	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)

MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	
	or	
MATH 260	<u>Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics*</u>	
	* Recommended for students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses.	(3)
	or	
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
	or	
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	
PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	
	or	(3)
PHIL 337	<u>Business Ethics</u>	

Options* (21 credits)

1. Business and Administrative
Studies credits at the junior (200) (3)
or senior (300/400) level
2. Non "Business and
Administrative Studies" credits
with a minimum of 12 credits at (18)

the senior (300/400) level (an ENGL course is recommended)

* A maximum of 3 credits allowed in any area of study at the preparatory (100) level.

Years 3 and 4

Required Courses (30 credits)

ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
	or	
ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy.</u>	(3)
CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
	or	
FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u> * Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	(3)
MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)

MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
	or	
MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Options (30 credits)

Business and Administrative
Studies credits at the senior (300 or 400) level (24)

Non "Business and Administrative
Studies" credits at the senior (300 or 400) level. (6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) General (4- years — 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

There are two routes to the Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) program:

Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two-year college diplomas in business or a closely related field awarded will receive 60 credits of block transfer award toward this program, except students presenting two-year diplomas from Ontario colleges, who will receive 45 credits. These students must complete additional credits in non-Administrative Studies courses to reach the 60-credit requirement. Ontario students presenting three-year diplomas in business or a closely related field will receive up to 75 credits of block transfer award toward this degree. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

Management**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations****Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations****Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations****Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations****Marketing****Human
Resources
Management****Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations****Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma**

Non Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Students presenting two- or three-year professional diplomas from accredited colleges or technical institutes in non-business fields, may receive between 30 and 60 credits of block transfer award toward this degree program.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's Faculty of Business. For additional information, phone 800.468.6531, or email.

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Restriction

Students will not be accepted into the Bachelor of Management program if they have

a degree in administration, business, commerce, or management

a degree with a major or concentration in administration, business, commerce, or management

any equivalent program from

University Certificate	Athabasca University or another university.
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	All students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Archived Program Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Undergraduate Courses	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Examinations and Grades	10 years ago in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the senior (300/400) level;
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	5 years ago in CMIS (all levels);
Faculty	10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area will not be restricted.
Glossary	
Site Map	<u>Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma): Marketing Major</u>
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<u>Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma): Human Resources Management Major</u> <u>Bachelor of Management (Post</u>

Diploma): Indigenous Nations and
Organizations Major

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Block transfer credit for two-year business diplomas (excluding Ontario)	60
Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diplomas	45
Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diplomas	75
Required credits - Years 3 and 4 for two-year diplomas	30
Required credits - Years 3 and 4 for Ontario three-year diplomas	30
A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credit	9

OPTIONS

Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits 24

Ontario three-year diploma 9

Senior (300/400) level non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits 6

Ontario three-year diploma 6

YEARS 1 AND 2 (60 CREDITS)

AU-approved college diploma

YEARS 3 AND 4

60 credits for two-year diplomas

45 credits for three-year Ontario diplomas

1. Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

Required Courses

30 credits for two-year diplomas and for
Ontario three-year diplomas

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International
Business
Management (3)
or

ECON 401 The Changing Global
Economy

CMIS 351 Management
Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON
300 Financial Economics

or

Overview of
Corporate Finance* (3)

FNCE 370 * Student planning to
pursue further
courses in FNCE or
ACCT should select
FNCE 370.

MGSC 312 Statistics for
Business and
Economics II (3)

MGSC 368 Introduction to
Production and
Operations
Management (3)
or

Service Operations

MGSC 369	<u>Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

OPTIONS

30 CREDITS FOR TWO-YEAR
DIPLOMA

15 CREDITS FOR ONTARIO THREE-
YEAR DIPLOMA

Senior (300/400) level <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits	24
Ontario three-year diploma	9

Senior (300/400) level <u>Non</u> <u>"Business and Administrative</u> <u>Studies"</u> credits	6
Ontario three-year diploma	6

2. Non-Business-Field Diploma-Holder Route

The block transfer award for a diploma approved by AU is 30 credits. Students must also complete the following courses (30 credits). If you present courses equivalent to the following list, or another required course within the Bachelor of Management program, the block transfer award may increase up to 60 credits. All diplomas presented must be approved for credit by Athabasca University.

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT
250 Accounting for Managers (3)

or

Introductory Financial
Accounting*

ACCT
253 * Students who are
planning to pursue a
professional accounting
designation or further
courses in FNCE are
advised to take ACCT 253.

ADMN
232 Introduction to
Management (3)

ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics</u>	(3)
MATH 244	<u>Business Mathematics</u>	
	or	
	<u>Calculus for Social Sciences and Economics*</u>	
MATH 260	* Recommended for students who wish to pursue 400-level FNCE courses.	(3)
	or	
MATH	<u>Introduction Calculus I</u>	

265

or

MATH
270 Linear Algebra I

ORGB
364 Organizational Behaviour (3)

And the Required Courses and Options
in the Business-Field Diploma-Holder
Route list.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Marketing

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The role of a marketing coordinator or manager can vary dramatically from organization to organization. Marketing in a large, product-driven company will differ greatly from marketing in a small knowledge-based start-up or not-for-profit organization. A well-rounded management education is critical to adapting to and succeeding in a wide variety of settings.

Your AU Bachelor of Management will prepare you to tackle the marketing challenges of any organization, as well as to take on associated management responsibilities in finance, operations and human resources for your unit or department.

[Marketing Major, 4-year](#)

[Marketing Major, Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management: Marketing Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our online [program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Management, 3-year, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.		
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Program Structure		
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)		
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the <u>Bachelor of Management program</u> apply to the Marketing Major.		
Marketing	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)		
Marketing, 4-year	Required Courses (30 credits)		
Marketing, 4-year, Post Diploma	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Human Resources Management	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	(3)
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
Nursing	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	(3)

Science		or	
Architecture	FNCE 370		<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>
University Diploma	MGSC 312		<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u> (3)
University Certificate			<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u> (3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	MGSC 368		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MGSC 369	or	<u>Service Operations Management</u>
Archived Program Regulations	ORGB 364		<u>Organizational Behaviour</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	HRMT 386		<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u> (3)
Examinations and Grades	ADMN 404		<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u> (3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ADMN 405		<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u> (3)
Faculty	* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Marketing Major Required Courses (15 credits)		
Glossary			

Site Map	MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
	MKTG 466	<u>Marketing Research</u>	(3)
		Two other senior <u>MKTG</u> courses	(6)

Options (15 credits)

Senior (300 or 400) level <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits	(9)
Senior (300 or 400) level <u>Non "Business and Administrative Studies"</u> credits.	(6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Marketing Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Management, 3-year, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.	
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Program Structure	
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	Total credits in the program	120
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
Marketing		
Marketing, 4-year	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
Marketing, 4-year, Post Diploma	Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30
	Required Marketing Major credits	9
Human Resources Management	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (includes ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	30
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations		
	Graduation with Distinction or	

Science	Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through	24
Architecture	Athabasca University in order to be considered.	
University Diploma	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	9
University Certificate	(<u>PLAR</u>) credit	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	AU-approved college diploma	
Archived Program Regulations	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)	
Undergraduate Courses	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
Examinations and Grades	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u> (3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>
Faculty		or (3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>
Glossary	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u> (3)
	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>
		or
		<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u> (3)

Site Map <hr/> Search Undergraduate Calendar <hr/>	<p>FNCE 370</p> <p>MGSC 312</p> <p>MGSC 368</p> <p>MGSC 369</p> <p>ORGB 364</p> <p>HRMT 386</p> <p>ADMN 404</p> <p>ADMN 405</p>	<p>* Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.</p> <p><u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u> (3)</p> <p><u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u> (3)</p> <p>or</p> <p><u>Service Operations Management</u></p> <p><u>Organizational Behavior</u> (3)</p> <p><u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u> (3)</p> <p><u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u> (3)</p> <p><u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u> (3)</p> <p>* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.</p>
--	---	--

MARKETING MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES
(15 CREDITS)

MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
MKTG 466	<u>Marketing Research</u>	(3)
	Two other senior <u>MKTG</u> courses	(6)

OPTIONS (15 CREDITS)

- Senior (300 or 400) level
1. Business and Administrative Studies credits (9)
 2. Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Human Resources Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The human resources (HR) function has evolved from a mainly administrative role to a far more strategic one that contributes to an organization's business planning and long-term strategy. A management career in human resources demands integrity, confidentiality, and excellent interpersonal skills, but also requires knowledge of accounting, finance, and strategic management.

Your Bachelor of Management degree will give you the broad-based business knowledge you need to become not only a successful HR professional, but a respected management professional who knows how to contribute to departmental and organizational goals.

[Human Resources Management Major,
4-year](#)

[Human Resources Management Major,
Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Human
Resources
Management,
4-year**

**Human
Resources
Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management: Human Resources Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Management, 3-year, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	
Marketing	
Human Resources Management	
Human Resources Management, 4-year	ACCT 355 <u>Cost Analysis</u> (3)
Human Resources Management, 4-year, Post Diploma	ADMN 417 <u>International Business Management*</u>
	or
	<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u>
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	* Both of these course should be (3) taken is pursuing the CPHR designation.
Nursing	ECON 401 An alternative course should be planned in

Program Structure

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the Bachelor of Management program apply to the Human Resources Management Major.

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

Required Courses (30 credits)

Professional Arts, General Regulations		the Options area. Please consult with an advisor if you require assistance.	
Science			
Architecture	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
University Diploma	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
University Certificate		or	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
Undergraduate Courses		or	(3)
Examinations and Grades	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behavior</u>	(3)
Faculty	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

[Regulations](#)

[Glossary](#)

[Site Map](#)

[Search](#)

[Undergraduate
Calendar](#)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

Human Resources Management Major Required Courses (21 credits)

ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
HRMT 301	<u>Recruitment and Selection</u>	(3)
HRMT 387	<u>Strategic Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
IDRL 308	<u>Occupational Health and Safety</u>	(3)
ORGB 319	<u>Motivation and Productivity</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)

Options (9 credits)

Senior (300 or 400) level Business and Administrative Studies credits. Students are recommended to take IDRL and ORGB courses. (3)

Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (6)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Human Resources Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Management, 3-year, General Regulations	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.
Management, 4-year, General Regulations	<h2>Program Structure</h2>
Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations	Total credits in the program 120
	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario) 60
Marketing	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma 45
Human Resources Management	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma up to 66
Human Resources Management, 4-year	Required credits - Years 3 and 4 30
Human Resources Management, 4-year, Post Diploma	Required Human Resources Management major credits 21
Indigenous Nations and Organizations	A minimum of 12 Business and Administrative Studies credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405). 12
Nursing	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and 30
Professional Arts, General	

Regulations	<u>ADMN 405.</u>	
Science	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Architecture		
University Diploma		
University Certificate	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	9
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	AU-approved college diploma	
	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)	
Archived Program Regulations	REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)	
	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management*</u>
Examinations and Grades	or	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		<u>The Changing Global Economy*</u>
Faculty		*Both of these courses should be taken if pursuing the CPHR designation. (3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ECON 401	Alternative courses should be planned in the Options area. Please consult with an advisor if you require assistance.

Glossary

Site Map	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
		or	
		<u>Overview of Corporate Finance*</u>	(3)
	FNCE 370	*Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.	
	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
		or	
	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
		<u>Capstone II: Application and</u>	

ADMN 405 Integration of
Contemporary
Business Topics (3)

* ADMN 404 and
ADMN 405 must be
taken with AU.
Transfer credit will
not be awarded.
These courses should
be taken as the last
courses in the
program.

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (21
CREDITS)

ECOM
320 Overview of e-Commerce (3)

HRMT
301 Recruitment and Selection (3)

HRMT
387 Strategic Human Resource
Management (3)

IDRL
215 Introduction to Labour
Relations (3)

IDRL
308 Occupational Health and
Safety (3)

ORGB
319 Motivation and
Productivity (3)

SOCI
321 Sociology of Work and
Industry (3)

OPTIONS (9 CREDITS)

Senior (300 or 400) level
Business and Administrative

1. Studies credits. Students are recommended to take IDRL and ORGB courses. (3)

2. Senior (300 or 400) level Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits. (6)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Indigenous Nations and Organizations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management in Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum in order to overcome many of the social barriers that discourage the full participation of Indigenous students in educational settings.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may serve when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Aboriginal business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your

Management

studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development and negotiation.

**Management,
3-year,
General
Regulations**

[Indigenous Nations and Organizations
Major, 4-year](#)

**Management,
3-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

[Indigenous Nations and Organizations
Major, Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

**Management,
4-year,
General
Regulations**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

**Management,
4-year, Post
Diploma,
General
Regulations**

Marketing

**Human
Resources
Management**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year**

**Indigenous
Nations and
Organizations,
4-year, Post
Diploma**

Nursing



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) Major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.

Management

Management, 3-year, General Regulations

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Management, 4-year, General Regulations

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Marketing

Human Resources Management

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Indigenous Nations and Organizations

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Indigenous Nations and Organizations, 4-year

Indigenous Nations and Organizations, 4-year, Post Diploma

Program Structure

Years 1 and 2 (60 credits)

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations	The regulations for Years 1 and 2 of the <u>Bachelor of Management program</u> apply to the Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major.		
Science			
Architecture	Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)		
University Diploma	Required Courses (30 credits)		
University Certificate	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		or	(3)
	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses		or	(3)
Examinations and Grades	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
Faculty		<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	MGSC 368	or	(3)

Regulations	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
Glossary			
Site Map	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
	ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

INO Major Required Courses (27 credits)†

	<u>Indigenous Studies I**</u>	
INST 203	**INST 203 should be taken before other major required courses in the program.	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
INST 440	<u>Principles of Indigenous Business</u>	(3)
INST 450	<u>Financial Management for First Nations Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)

INST 460	<u>Management of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 470	<u>Leadership of Indigenous Institutions and Organizations</u>	(3)
INST 480	<u>Comparative Indigenous Models of Government: International Models</u>	(3)
	Senior-level <u>INST</u> credits	(6)

Options (3 credits)

Senior (300/400) level Non
"Business and Administrative
Studies" credits. (3)

† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer credit.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Management (Post Diploma) Indigenous Nations and Organizations Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Management Indigenous Nations and Organizations (INO) Major is designed in response to a need for Indigenous business-related education.

This new and unique business program, offered only at Athabasca University, will enable you to focus on principles of Indigenous business and governance. This major blends cultural relevance into the core management curriculum.

The program also acknowledges and develops the role of traditional knowledge in academic institutions. It will prepare you to meet the needs of the kind of community that you may service when you graduate.

If you have career interests in Indigenous (Aboriginal) business, this program will provide you with the opportunity to

Management

Management, 3-year, General Regulations

concentrate your studies in areas such as leadership, management, community development, and negotiation.

The Bachelor of Management degree is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#). For additional information phone 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Management, 3-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations

Program Plans

Management, 4-year, General Regulations

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Management, 4-year, Post Diploma, General Regulations

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Marketing

Human Resources Management

Regulations Governing All Bachelor of Management Students

Indigenous Nations and Organizations

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Indigenous Nations and Organizations, 4-year

Students must have a weighted average of at least 1.7 (C-) across all courses taken at Athabasca University towards a Bachelor of Management degree in order to graduate.

Indigenous Nations and Organizations, 4-year, Post Diploma

Program Structure

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations	Total credits in the program	120
Science	Block transfer credit for two-year business diploma (excluding Ontario)	60
Architecture	Block transfer credit for Ontario two-year business diploma	45
University Diploma	Block transfer credit for Ontario three-year business diploma	up to 66
University Certificate	Required credits - Years 3 and 4	30
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Required Indigenous Nations and Organizations major credits	27
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	A minimum of 12 <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits must be at the 400 level (including ADMN 404 and ADMN 405).	12
Archived Program Regulations	Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in senior (300/400 level) courses, including <u>ADMN 404</u> and <u>ADMN 405</u> .	30
Undergraduate Courses	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Examinations and Grades	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	9
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	Years 1 and 2 (60 credits) AU-approved college diploma	

[Regulations](#)

[Glossary](#)

[Site Map](#)

[Search Undergraduate Calendar](#)

Years 3 and 4 (60 credits)

REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)

ACCT 355 Cost Analysis (3)

ADMN 417 International Business Management (3)

or

ECON 401 The Changing Global Economy

CMIS 351 Management Information Systems (3)

FNCE/ECON 300 Financial Economics

or

Overview of Corporate Finance* (3)

FNCE 370 *Students planning to pursue further courses in FNCE or ACCT should select FNCE 370.

MGSC 312 Statistics for Business and Economics II (3)

MGSC 368 Introduction to Production and Operations Management (3)

or

MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management*</u>	(3)
ADMN 405	<u>Capstone II: Application and Integration of Contemporary Business Topics*</u>	(3)

* ADMN 404 and ADMN 405 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. These courses should be taken as the last courses in the program.

INDIGENOUS NATIONS AND ORGANIZATIONS MAJOR REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)

†

Indigenous Studies I*

INST 203	* INST 203 should be taken before other major required courses in the program.	(3)
INST	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)

430

INST Principles of Indigenous
440 Business (3)

INST Financial Management for
450 First Nations Institutions and (3)
Organizations

INST Management of Indigenous
460 Institutions and (3)
Organizations

INST Leadership of Indigenous
470 Institutions and (3)
Organizations

INST Comparative Indigenous
480 Models of Government: (3)
International Models

Other senior-level (300/400)
INST credits (6)

† If you have completed a course that refers to Indigenous peoples' perspectives with learning outcomes similar to the learning outcomes of an Athabasca University course, you are encouraged to apply for a transfer credit.

OPTIONS (3 CREDITS)

Senior (300 or 400) level Non
"Business and Administrative (3)
Studies" credits.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Nursing

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#) offers two routes to a Bachelor of Nursing (BN) degree. Applicants who are graduates of a Registered Nurse (RN) diploma program may enrol in the post-RN BN degree program. Applicants who are graduates of a Practical Nurse (PN) certificate program may enrol in the post-LPN BN degree program.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website: [Mapping Your Future](#).

[Post-RN BN Program](#)

[Post-LPN BN Program](#)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Management

Nursing

Post RN

Post LPN

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Post-RN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The [Faculty of Health Disciplines](#) offers the post-RN BN degree program. This program is designed to provide the Registered Nurse with the opportunity to acquire a broad liberal university education with particular emphasis on advanced theoretical and practical knowledge related to nursing informatics, nursing research, primary health care, leadership, management, and family and community health promotion. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current entry to practice [competencies](#), as determined by the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program](#)

Nursing	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Post RN	
Post LPN	For additional program information, please email bnadvisor@athabascau.ca .
Professional Arts, General Regulations	<h2>Enrolment Requirements</h2>
Science	To enrol in the post-RN BN program, the following is required:
Architecture	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Graduation from an approved Registered Nurse (RN) diploma program. 2. Regulated (Practicing) Registered Nurse (RN) registration/licensure with a Canadian province or territory. Proof of registration must be submitted at time of application and maintained while completing the program.
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<h2>Students with Non-Canadian/Non-United States Education</h2>
Archived Program Regulations	Those students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States Nursing diplomas who have completed a Canadian RN bridging program are eligible for admission.
Undergraduate Courses	
Examinations and Grades	Those students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States degrees for admission and/or possible transfer credit, must obtain:
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	A basic assessment* that compares the credential completed to education in Canada from an international
Faculty	

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	assessment agency, for example, the International Qualifications Assessment Service (IQAS) ; or If seeking additional transfer credits, a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the International Qualifications Assessment Service (IQAS) .
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Official transcripts for any completed Canadian or United States courses or programs in Nursing, taken to obtain licensure in Canada, must be submitted.

* Students who leave the post-RN BN program for another program at AU will be required to provide a specialized or course-by-course assessment.

For more information, see the Evaluations and Transfer Credit section of the Calendar that explains the [foreign transcript evaluation process](#) for international students.

Program Requirements

Students are required to complete the degree regulations that are effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students who are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last contract date) must re-enrol and will follow the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment. Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English course early in their program.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits required to complete the Post-RN BN degree*

* Transfer credit may be awarded for non-nursing university transfer credit taken as part of an RN diploma program. Non-nursing transfer credit will not be awarded, however, for anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, pharmacology, microbiology, or health assessment courses included in the RN diploma program. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request. 45

Additional credit may also be awarded for university-level courses completed before admission to the post-RN BN program on the basis of Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition.

The 45 credits required to complete a post-RN BN degree are distributed as follows:

Required nursing credits	27
Required non-nursing credits	6
Non-nursing option credits	12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 nursing credits* must be obtained through Athabasca University.

*Note: HLST 320 is a non-nursing course and does not qualify for the residency requirement and is subject to the 10-year stale-dating rule. 15

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 9

Course Requirements

Students may register in post-RN BN courses as unclassified students. Before registering in a course, students should determine whether or not they may be eligible for transfer credit for the course. Students should also ensure that they have completed all prerequisite and corequisite course requirements in accordance with the prerequisite declaration form.

NOTE: 300-level nursing courses should be completed before 400-level nursing courses.

REQUIRED NURSING COURSES (27 CREDITS)

NURS 322 Nursing Informatics (3)

NURS 324 Concepts and Theories in Nursing Practice (3)

NURS 328	<u>Understanding Research</u>	(3)
NURS 432	<u>Management and Leadership in Nursing Practice</u>	(4)
NURS 434	<u>Community Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 436	<u>Family Health Promotion</u>	(4)

Plus 6 credits selected from the following list:

HLST 320	<u>Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals*</u> (See note above in Residency Requirement.)	(3)
NURS 326	<u>Health Assessment</u>	(3)
NURS 438	<u>Trends and Issues in Nursing and Health Systems</u>	(3)
NURS 442	<u>Gerontological Nursing</u>	(3)
NURS 604	<u>Leadership Roles in Health**</u>	(3)
NURS 618	<u>Community Development for Health Care Leaders**</u>	(3)
NURS 621	<u>Coaching and Leading: The Human Side of Organizational Change**</u>	(3)
NURS	<u>Understanding Organizations: Theory,</u>	(3)

622 Analysis and Application**

Transfer credit for senior (3
 university-level nursing to
 courses taken elsewhere 6)

** A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursing graduate course that is open for registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter start), and February 10 (Spring start). Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622 if taken to fulfill the Bachelor of Nursing elective requirement, cannot be applied for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the fee for this graduate course differs from that of an undergraduate course. Please fill out the Graduate Programs: Course Registration Form to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

REQUIRED NON-NURSING COURSES (6 CREDITS)

ENGL Any junior or senior university-level or (3)
 equivalent English course.

MATH Introduction to Statistics
 215
or (3)

MATH Computer-oriented
 216 Approach to Statistics

NON-NURSING OPTION COURSES (12

CREDITS)

May be selected from Humanities, Science or Social Science, and Applied Studies other than (12) nursing (NURS); at least six credits must be at the 300/400 level)

Computer Requirements

Access to a computer with basic word processing, and Internet access, is required. Refer to the glossary.

Specific Regulations

Given the unique and professional nature of the post-RN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the regulations below.

1. RN diplomas from approved institutions will be accepted regardless of the year of graduation.
2. Athabasca University will not normally award additional transfer credit for nursing courses/certificates that are more than 7 years old at the time of the request. If evidence of current practice in the content area is submitted, this regulation may be waived. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.
3. Students will be permitted a maximum of five years to complete all degree requirements from date of enrolment.
4. Students who have been awarded two

failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-RN BN program, with no opportunity for re-admission.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Post-LPN Bachelor of Nursing Degree Program (120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Faculty of Health Studies offers the Post-LPN BN program.

This program is designed to provide the Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the opportunity to continue their education in nursing in a baccalaureate program that offers flexible modes of course delivery and opportunities to develop a clinical focus. Graduates are eligible to write the National Council Licensure Examination – Registered Nurse (NCLEX-RN) and to apply for registration with the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta. If you plan to practice in a jurisdiction other than Alberta following completion of this program, please contact the regulatory body in that jurisdiction, before applying to this program, to determine acceptance of the program when seeking a temporary practice permit and active registration as a registered nurse. All AU nursing courses are mapped to the most current entry to practice

Management

Nursing

Post RN

Post LPN

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

**Undergraduate
Courses**

**Examinations
and Grades**

**Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds**

competencies, as determined by the College and Association of Registered Nurses of Alberta (CARNA).

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

For additional program information, please email bnadvisor@athabascau.ca.

Enrolment Requirements

1. Graduation from an approved practical nurse (LPN; RPN) certificate/diploma program.
2. Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be submitted at time of application and maintained while completing the program.
3. Equivalent of one year full-time work experience (1,700 hours) as a Licensed Practical Nurse (submit letter(s) from employers to substantiate).

[Faculty](#)

[Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations](#)

[Glossary](#)

[Site Map](#)

[Search
Undergraduate
Calendar](#)

Students with Non- Canadian/Non-United States Education

Students presenting non-Canadian/non-United States diplomas must present one of the following for admission and/or possible transfer credit:

Official transcript showing completion of a recognized Canadian Practical Nurse Diploma, or bridging program; or

A basic assessment* that compare the credential completed to Practical Nurse education in Canada from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service](#) (IQAS); or

If seeking additional transfer credits, a specialized or course-by-course evaluation of post-secondary course work from an international assessment agency, for example, the [International Qualifications Assessment Service](#) (IQAS).

Official transcripts for any completed Canadian or United States courses or programs in Nursing, taken to obtain licensure in Canada, must be submitted.

* Students who leave the post-LPN BN program for another program at AU will be required to provide a specialized or course-by-course assessment.

For more information, see the Evaluations and Transfer Credit section of the Calendar that explains the [foreign transcript evaluation process](#) for international students.

Second Undergraduate Degree

LPN Students who hold a recognized first degree in a discipline outside of nursing who wish to obtain an AU Bachelor of Nursing degree must apply under the Second Undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer applicable coursework from the previously completed degree to satisfy up to 50 per cent of the total credits required to complete the post LPN BN program. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Program Requirements

Students are required to follow the degree regulations in effect at the time they enrolled in their program. Students who are inactive (have not registered for a course within 12 months from their last course contract end date) must re-enrol and will complete the regulations in effect at the time of re-enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Nursing (BN) degree credit requirements	120
---	-----

Credits awarded for successful

completion of practical nurse certificate or diploma program 30*

Total credits required to complete the Post-LPN BN degree 90

Residency requirement. A minimum of 51 nursing credits (NURS) must be obtained through Athabasca University. BIOL 235 (6 credits) must be completed through AU. 51

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits (excluding courses using a pass/fail grading scheme) must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) (for non-nursing) credits 9

The 90 credits required to complete a post-LPN BN degree shall be distributed as follows:

• required and option nursing credits 60

• required Cluster A credits 30

* Additional credit may be awarded for university-level courses completed before enrolment to the Post-LPN BN program. Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition may be awarded for non-nursing University-level courses. University-level nursing courses taken prior to enrolment in the post-LPN BN program will be assessed on a case-by-case basis. Transfer credit will not be

granted for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old and non-nursing required, support and option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

Course Requirements

Courses listed in Cluster A are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster B, and courses listed in Cluster B are prerequisite to those listed in Cluster C. Pre/co-requisite course requirements are also present within both Cluster A and B. Students are responsible for ensuring that prerequisites and co-requisite course requirements are met throughout the program in accordance with the Prerequisite Declaration Form.

NOTE: Clinical courses will only be offered within Alberta. Please see [Post-LPN BN Professional Practice \(Clinical\) Preparation Guide \(PDF - 228KB\)](#) and [NURS 441 Placement Suggestion Process \(PDF - 298KB\)](#) for more information.

Cluster A Courses (30 credits)

ENGL 255	Introductory Composition (recommended)* or junior/senior level university or equivalent ENGL course	(3)
HLST 320	Teaching and Learning for Health Professionals	(3)
MATH	Introduction to Statistics	

215 **or** (3)

MATH Computer-oriented
216 Approach to Statistics

PHIL Basics in Critical Thinking,
152 Reading, and Writing (3)
or any 200-level or higher
philosophy course

PSYC General Psychology. (3)
290

Humanities (300/400 level) or Social
Science (300/400 level) or Science (3)
(300/400 level)

BIOL Human Anatomy and
235 Physiology** (6)

NURS Review of Pathophysiology
316 and Pharmacology for BN (3)
Practice I**

NURS Review of Pathophysiology
317 and Pharmacology for BN (3)
Practice II**

** BIOL 235, NURS 316, and NURS 317
must be taken with Athabasca
University. Transfer Credit will not be
awarded.

* Students are strongly encouraged to
register in their English course early in
their program.

CLUSTER B NURSING REQUIRED AND ELECTIVE COURSES (51 CREDITS)

NURS Exploration of Professional
250 Nursing Practice (3)

NURS 322	<u>Nursing Informatics</u>	(3)
NURS 324	<u>Concepts and Theories in Nursing Practice</u>	(3)
NURS 328	<u>Understanding Research</u>	(3)
NURS 400	<u>Adult Health and Health Alterations</u>	(3)
NURS 401	<u>Professional Practice with Adults Experiencing Health Alterations</u>	(6)
NURS 432	<u>Management and Leadership in Nursing Practice</u>	(4)
NURS 434	<u>Community Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 435	<u>Professional Practice in Mental Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 436	<u>Family Health Promotion</u>	(4)
NURS 437	<u>Professional Practice in Family and Community Health Promotion</u>	(6)
NURS 438	<u>Trends and Issues in Nursing and Health Systems</u>	(3)

And 3 credits from the following nursing elective list:

NURS 326	<u>Health Assessment</u>	(3)
-------------	--------------------------	-----

NURS 442	<u>Gerontological Nursing</u>	(3)
NURS 604	<u>Leadership Roles in Health**</u>	(3)
NURS 618	<u>Community Development for Health Care Leaders**</u>	(3)
NURS 621	<u>Coaching and Leading: The Human Side of Organizational Change**</u>	(3)
NURS 622	<u>Understanding Organizations: Theory, Analysis and Organization**</u>	(3)

** A paced (within a specific four-month time frame) nursing graduate course that is open for registration by June 10 (Fall start), October 10 (Winter start), and February 10 (Spring start). Credit for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622 if taken to fulfill the Bachelor of Nursing elective requirements, cannot be applied for credit toward another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note the fee for this graduate course differs from that of an undergraduate course. Please fill out the Graduate Programs: Course Registration Form to register for NURS 604, 618, 621, or 622.

CLUSTER C COURSES (9 CREDITS)

NURS 441	<u>Consolidated Professional Practice</u>	(9)
-------------	---	-----

Computer Requirements

Access to a computer with basic word processing and Internet access is required. Refer to the [online glossary](#).

Specific Regulations

Given the unique and professional nature of the Post-LPN BN program, some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University are superseded by the following regulations.

1. In order to register in a nursing course with a practicum component, students must present proof of the following:
 - Regulated (Practicing) Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN) with the College of Licensed Practical Nurses of Alberta. Proof of active registration/licensure must be maintained while completing the program.
 - Compliance with all requirements listed in the Post-LPN BN Professional Practice (Clinical) [Preparation Guide](#).
2. Students in the Post-LPN BN program are not permitted to challenge required or optional nursing theory or clinical courses.
3. Students seeking re-enrolment to the Post-LPN BN program will not receive credit for nursing clinical courses that are more than 5 years old and nursing theory courses that are more than 7 years old. Credit will not be awarded for non-nursing required, support and

option courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of the request.

4. Students who have been awarded two failing grades in one or more nursing courses will be automatically withdrawn from the post-LPN BN program, with no opportunity for re-admission.
5. Students will be permitted a maximum of seven years to complete all degree program requirements from date of enrolment.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated January 09 2020 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Professional Arts (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts program is a four-year program designed for students who have completed an approved two-year diploma or equivalent from an accredited college or institute of technology. Some students may qualify to earn additional credits through prior learning assessment.

There are four majors offered in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree: [Communication Studies](#); [Criminal Justice](#); [Human Services](#); and [Governance, Law, and Management](#).

Students are strongly encouraged to register in their English courses early in their program. Courses in the Bachelor of Professional Arts degree program are available by individualized study. Some courses are available by grouped study at selected sites. The course syllabus will indicate the delivery mode. If you have any questions, please contact the specific program advisor.

Program Plans

Nursing	Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, " Mapping Your Future: Your Career and Athabasca University. "	
Common Core	Common Core courses	
Communication Studies Major	Communication Studies Major	email
Criminal Justice Major	Criminal Justice Major	email
Governance, Law and Management Major	Governance, Law and Management Major	email
Human Services Major	Human Services Major	email
Science	Program Requirements	
Architecture		
University Diploma		
University Certificate		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Total credits in the program	120
	Enrolment requirement	60
Archived	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA	
	Common Core credits	12

Program Regulations	Major and elective and/or option credits	48
Undergraduate Courses	Total	60
Examinations and Grades	Residency requirement: A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Faculty		
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	
Glossary	Senior (300/400) level	48
Site Map	400 level	18
Search Undergraduate Calendar	Maximum credits allowed at junior (200) level	12

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts Common Core Courses (12 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

[To Bachelor of Professional Arts program](#)

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program 120

Enrolment requirement 60

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA

Common Core credits 12

Major and elective and/or option
credits 48

Total 60

Residency requirement: A
minimum of 30 credits must be
obtained through Athabasca
University 30

Management	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations		
Common Core	WITHIN THE DEGREE STUDENTS ARE REQUIRED TO EARN FOR DEGREE COMPLETION	
Communication Studies Major	Senior (300/400) level	48
	400 level	18
Criminal Justice Major	Maximum credits allowed at junior (200) level	12
Governance, Law and Management Major	COMMON CORE (12 CREDITS)	
Human Services Major	When choosing courses in the common core please consult Advising Services .	
Science	1. A 200-level writing course or English literature course, e.g.,	
Architecture	ADMN 233 Writing in Organizations	
University Diploma	or	
University Certificate	ENGL 211 Prose Forms	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	or	
	ENGL 255 Introductory Composition	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	(Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their programs.)	

Archived Program Regulations	2. A 200-level or higher university critical and analytical thinking course, e.g.,	
Undergraduate Courses	<u>HSRV 306 Critical Reflection for Practice</u>	
Examinations and Grades	(Note: A critical and analytical thinking course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards the major in Human Services but must be replaced by another Human Services course.)	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty	or	
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<u>PHIL 231 Introduction to Philosophy: West and East</u>	
Glossary	or	
Site Map	<u>PHIL 252 Critical Thinking</u>	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	3. A senior (300/400) level professional ethics course, e.g.,	
	<u>CMNS 455 Media Ethics</u>	
	or	
	<u>CRJS 490 Ethical Decision Making in Law Enforcement</u>	
	or	
	<u>EDUC 404 Law and Ethics in Education</u>	(3)
	or	

PHIL 333 Professional Ethics

or

PHIL 371 Ethics, Science,
Technology, and the
Environment

4. A research methods or statistics course (see "Note" following) , e.g.,

SOSC 366 Research Methods in
the Social Sciences

or

CMNS 308 Understanding
Statistical Evidence

or

CMNS 333 Research Methods
in Communication Studies

or

HADM 499 Research Methods
in Health Services (3)

or

MATH 215 Introduction to
Statistics

or

MATH 216 Computer-oriented
Approach to Statistics

or

MGSC 301 Statistics for
Business and Economics I*

or

PSYC 304 Research Methods in
Psychology**

NOTE: A research methods course taken to fulfill this requirement of the core may not also be counted towards a major in Criminal Justice or Communication Studies. Communications Studies students are strongly advised to choose either CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 to meet the research methods requirement. If CMNS 308 or CMNS 333 is counted towards the core course requirement, it will not be counted towards the major electives requirement. Similarly, if SOSC 366 is chosen, it will count either as a core course or an elective course. As well, a statistics course taken to fulfill this requirement may not be counted towards a major in Governance, Law, and Management.

*If MGSC 301 is taken, students cannot take MATH 215 or MATH 216.

**If PSYC 304 is taken, students cannot take SOSC 366.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts Communication Studies Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Communication Studies major is offered by Athabasca University's [Centre for Interdisciplinary Studies](#). The program encourages students to apply their professional knowledge within a national and international context of mass media and communication.

Enrolment Requirements

The BPA Communication Studies major is available to:

graduates of an approved two- or three-year communications-related diploma (e.g., public relations, advertising, journalism, multi-media, broadcasting, library and information studies, legal assistant, and marketing); graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of

Management	professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major); or, students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Communications Studies major).
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Common Core	Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university, or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the program coordinator .
Communication Studies Major	
Criminal Justice Major	
Governance, Law and Management Major	
Human Services Major	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	

Prior Learning

Some students may qualify for:

1. a maximum of 60 credits of [Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition \(PLAR\)](#) towards entry to this program, or,
2. a maximum of 30 credits towards senior credit once they are accepted into the program.

To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Communication Studies program, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing BPA Communication Studies major through online and distance learning, students may

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

have the option to take courses in a classroom setting. Contact your [program coordinator](#) for a listing of grouped study courses.

Common Core

The [common core courses](#) may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the [program coordinator](#).

[Bachelor of Professional Arts program](#)

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Program Structure

Common Core credits	12
Major Courses credits	30

Options credits	18
Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition</u> (PLAR) credits	<u>*see Prior Learning above</u>

Major Courses (30 credits)

Required Major Courses (9 credits)

CMNS 301	<u>Communication Theory and Analysis</u>	(3)
CMNS 302	<u>Communication in History</u>	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)

And 21 credits selected from the following list*

(minimum of 12 credits at the 400 level).

*Note: Students may use any CMNS course to meet the 21 credits required in this area.

CMNS 201	<u>Introduction to</u>	(3)
----------	------------------------	-----

Mass Media

CMNS 202/POLI 291	<u>Media and Power in Canadian Society</u>	(3)
CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u>	(3)
CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media and the Law</u>	(3)
CMNS 321	<u>Computing in Everyday Life</u>	(3)
CMNS 333	<u>Research Methods in Communication Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 358	<u>Popular Culture and the Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 385/SOCI 378	<u>Rebel with a Cause: Social Movements in History and Popular Culture</u>	(3)
CMNS 402	<u>Global Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 419	<u>Digital Storytelling</u>	(3)
CMNS 420	<u>Topics in Communication: Children and Media</u>	(3)
CMNS 421	<u>Being Online</u>	(3)
CMNS 423	<u>The Television Age</u>	(3)
CMNS 425	<u>Film and Genre</u>	(3)

CMNS/GOVN 444	<u>Media Relations</u>	(3)
CMNS 445	<u>Directed Readings in Communication Studies</u>	(3)
CMNS 455	<u>Media Ethics</u>	(3)
POEC 302	<u>Theories and Approaches to Political Economy.</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy.</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
SOCI 435	<u>Theories of Social Change</u>	(3)
	A senior research methods course, e.g., <u>SOSC 366</u> <u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

Options (18 credits)

18 credits from any discipline (a maximum of three credits allowed at the junior (200) level).

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Criminal Justice Major is offered by Athabasca University's [Centre for Social Sciences](#). Sixty credits are required for degree completion beyond the AU-approved two-year college diploma. Students must complete the following degree requirements within the Bachelor of Professional Arts program.

Enrolment Requirements

The BPA Criminal Justice major is available to:

graduates of an approved two-year criminal justice-related diploma;
graduates of a previous undergraduate degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major); or,
students with a minimum of two years of university level coursework (with at

Management	least one year of professional practice relevant to the Criminal Justice major).
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the program coordinator . The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in criminal justice.
Common Core	
Communication Studies Major	
Criminal Justice Major	
Governance, Law and Management Major	<h2>Prior Learning</h2> <p>A maximum of 30 credits may be awarded by portfolio assessment through Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR). To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Criminal Justice program, please contact your program coordinator or the Centre for Learning Accreditation.</p>
Human Services Major	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	<h2>Classroom Setting</h2> <p>In addition to completing the BPA Criminal Justice major through online and distance learning, you may also be able to take courses in a classroom setting, or a combination of distance and classroom courses, at other institutions.</p>
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<h2>Common Core</h2>

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

The common core courses may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the program coordinator.

[Bachelor of Professional Arts program](#)

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Common Core credits 12

Major Courses credits 42

Options credits 6

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 24

in order to be considered.

Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	<u>*see Prior Learning above</u>
---	--

MAJOR COURSES (SELECT 42 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)

	Any 200-level <u>Accounting course</u>	
	or	(3)
ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	
CRJS	All <u>CRJS</u> courses	
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
LGST 489	<u>Alternative Dispute Resolution</u>	(3)
	A 300-level organizations course (e.g., <u>ORGB 326</u> or <u>SOCI 300</u>)	(3)
ORGB 300	<u>Organizational Culture</u>	(3)
SOCI 305	<u>Sociology and Crime</u>	
	or	(3)
SOCI 365	<u>Sociology of Deviance</u>	
	A research methods course (e.g., <u>SOSC 366</u>)	(3)

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

From any discipline at the senior (6)
(300 or 400) level

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts Governance, Law and Management Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Governance, Law and Management major (BPA-GLM) is offered by the Centre for Social Sciences. The program is designed to prepare innovative managers and professionals for leadership success with public sector organizations in the knowledge-based society and economy. This leading-edge program provides education that promotes vision, creativity, and strategic thinking, as requisite skills for administrators in an era of globalization.

The recent reforms in organizations have led to a shift from "command-and-control" management structures and practices to an organizational context characterized by flexibility, innovation, and lifelong learning. The BPA-GLM provides the requisite knowledge and practical know-how needed by professionals for good governance and the successful

Management	management of organizational change, particularly the increasing shift to e-governance.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	<h2>Enrolment Requirements</h2> <p>The Governance, Law and Management major is available to:</p> <p>graduates of an approved two-year diploma from an accredited college or technical institute in a public or not-for-profit sector related field (e.g., management, legal studies, policing, security, recreation administration, environmental studies, library and information studies);</p> <p>graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major); or,</p> <p>students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Governance, Law and Management major).</p> <p>Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact the program coordinator.</p> <p>Sixty credits beyond the AU-approved two-year college diploma are required for degree completion.</p>
Common Core	
Communication Studies Major	
Criminal Justice Major	
Governance, Law and Management Major	
Human Services Major	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

The program provides students with two years of Arts and Administrative Studies courses along with specialized senior-level courses in governance.

Common Core

The common core courses may be taken at any time; however, students are encouraged to complete the common core courses early in their program. The common core addresses skills and knowledge that will help students succeed with the remaining degree requirements.

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating. For more information regarding this major, contact the program coordinator.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE*

<u>Common Core credits</u>	12
Major Courses credits	15
Focus area courses credits	27
Options credits	6

Residency requirement
A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (PLAR) Credits 30 to 60

* Note: In the course of their BPA-GLM program, students must take 15 GOVN credits.

1. Complete the BPA common core.
2. Select a minimum of five courses (15 credits) from among five of the following six groups of required major courses:

GROUP 1

ACCT 250 Accounting for Managers (3)

or

ADMN 232 Introduction to Management (3)

or

GOVN/GLST 450 Public Budgeting and Financial Management in a Globalized World (3)

GROUP 2

The Changing
Global
Economy*

ECON 401 *Students who
have received (3)
credit for ECON
301 may not
take ECON 401.

or

GLST/INTR/POEC
483 International
Political
Economy: The
Politics of
Globalization (3)

or

POEC 393 Canada and the
Global Political
Economy (3)

GROUP 3

GOVN/POLI
301 Governance, the
Public Sector, and
Corporate Power (3)

GROUP 4

GOVN/HSRV/POLI
400 Governance
and Leadership (3)

orInnovative

1. The Politics of Governance

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ENVS, HADM, INST, POEC, POLI, WGST. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

ANTH 362	<u>Aboriginal Cultures of North America</u>	(3)
INP 900	Introduction to the Nonprofit/Voluntary Sector	(3)
INP 901	Developing Effective Organizations	(3)
INP 911	Advocacy and Governmental Relations	(3)
INP 916	NGOs and World Governance	(3)
INP 920	Critical Issues	(3)
CMNS 401	<u>Cultural Policy in Canada</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
ECON/HADM 321	<u>Health Care Economics</u>	(3)
ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)

ENVS	<u>All courses</u>	
GEOG 302	<u>The Canadian North</u>	(3)
GEOG 311	<u>Canadian Urban Development</u>	(3)
GLST/INTR 395	<u>Political Economy of Development: People, Processes, and Policies</u>	(3)
GLST 483	<u>International Political Economy: The Politics of Globalization</u>	(3)
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HADM	<u>All courses</u>	
HERM	<u>All courses</u>	
HIST 330	<u>Social History of Canada: European Contact to Early Industrialization</u>	(3)
HIST 331	<u>Social History of Canada: Early Industrialization to Contemporary Canada</u>	(3)
HSRV 311	<u>Practice and Policy in the Human Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 322	<u>Ideology and Policy Evolution</u>	(3)
INST	<u>All courses at the 300/400 level</u>	
LBST	<u>All courses</u>	

LGST 390	<u>Women, Equality and the Law</u>	(3)
POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
POLI	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
SOCI 321	<u>Sociology of Work and Industry</u>	(3)
SOCI 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
SOCI 348	<u>Sociology of Environment and Health</u>	(3)
SOCI 380	<u>Canadian Ethnic Relations</u>	(3)
WGST	<u>All courses</u> *	
	*WGST/HSRV 421 and INP 911 are equivalent courses. Credit will not be given for both.	

2. Law, Justice, and Policing

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: CRJS and IDRL. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

INP 911	Advocacy and Governmental	(3)
---------	---------------------------	-----

	Relations	
CMNS 311	<u>Mass Media and the Law</u>	(3)
CRJS	<u>All courses</u>	
GOVN 377	<u>Issues in Access to Information and Privacy Protection</u>	(3)
GOVN/GLST/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
HIST 336	<u>History of Canadian Labour</u>	(6)
HRMT 322	<u>Employment Law</u>	(3)
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
LGST	<u>All courses</u>	
PHIL 335	<u>Biomedical Ethics</u>	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	(3)
PHIL 375	<u>Philosophy of the Environment</u>	(3)
PSYC 395	<u>Forensic Psychology</u>	(3)

PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
SOCI 305	<u>Sociology and Crime</u>	(3)
SOCI 365	<u>Sociology of Deviance</u>	(3)
SOCI 381	<u>The Rich and the Rest: The Sociology of Wealth, Power, and Inequality</u>	(3)
WGST 422	<u>Violence Against Women: A Global Perspective</u>	(3)

3. Management and Administrative Studies

Nine credits selected from the following. A maximum of six credits in any one of the following disciplines: ADMN, CMIS, ECON, HADM, HRMT, MGSC, MKTG, ORGB. All INP courses are taken online from Ryerson Polytechnic University.

ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
INP 902	Program Evaluation (for Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)
INP 910	Strategic Planning (in Nonprofit Organizations)	(3)

INP 912	Marketing for Nonprofit Organizations	(3)
INP 913	Leading Through Change	(3)
INP 914	Diversity and Conflict Resolution	(3)
INP 915	Financial Management	(3)
CMIS	<u>All courses</u>	
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
ENVS 305	<u>Environmental Impact Assessment</u>	(3)
ENTP 212	<u>Entrepreneurship</u>	(3)
GOVN 390/ POLI 392	<u>Public Policy and Administrative Governance</u>	(3)
GOVN/HSRV/POLI 400	<u>Governance and Leadership</u>	(3)
GOVN/POLI 405	<u>Innovative Public Management</u>	(3)
	<u>Public Budgeting</u>	

GOVN/GLST 450	<u>and Financial Management in a Globalized World</u>	(3)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
MGSC	<u>All courses</u>	
MKTG	<u>All courses</u>	
ORGB	<u>All courses</u>	
PSYC 405	<u>Creating a Working Alliance</u>	(3)
SOCI 300	<u>How Humans Organize: From Primary Groups to the World Wide Web</u>	(3)
SOSC 366	<u>Research Methods in the Social Sciences</u>	(3)

OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)

6 credits from any discipline (6)

Notes:

Students are advised that they can take only 12 credits at the junior level. Preparatory courses cannot be taken for credit in the BPA-GLM program.

Students who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly encouraged to take French for their Option courses. Student interested in North American integration should take Spanish. Students interested in European

governance should take German. Students interested in governance capacity building for First Nations communities should take Indigenous language courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated November 19 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Professional Arts Human Services Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Professional Arts Human Services major is offered by Athabasca University's [Centre for Social Sciences](#).

The program responds to the career and professional needs of career practitioners in the human services fields of early childhood education, child and youth care, personal support services, and other closely related fields such as educational assistants and counsellors. The program complements the diploma programs offered at community colleges in Alberta and across Canada.

Enrolment Routes

Post-Diploma (PD) Transfer
University Transfer (UT)
Prior Learning

Enrolment Requirements

Management	<p>The BPA Human Services major is available to:</p> <p>graduates of an approved two-year human services related diploma;</p> <p>graduates of a previous undergraduate university degree in an unrelated discipline (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Human Services major); or,</p> <p>students with a minimum of two years of university-level coursework (with at least one year of professional practice relevant to the Human Services major).</p> <p>Coursework and credentials must have been obtained from a college, university or institute of technology approved by Athabasca University. Individuals who have questions about the eligibility of their previous education for admission are strongly encouraged to contact Advising Services.</p>
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Common Core	
Communication Studies Major	
Criminal Justice Major	
Governance, Law and Management Major	
Human Services Major	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	<p>Students are strongly encouraged to plan an individualized program of study to:</p>
University Certificate	<p>consolidate and formalize their previous learning</p>
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	<p>build on their existing knowledge</p> <p>broaden their knowledge base</p> <p>explore areas of interest, and</p> <p>prepare themselves for future education and career choices.</p>
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<p>Plan your program of study carefully to ensure that you meet all of the degree requirements. A maximum of 12 credits may be completed at the 200 level</p>

Program Planning

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

including any 200-level courses in the required common core. You must also complete a minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.* If you need assistance, or for general information regarding the Human Services major, please contact the [program coordinator](#).

* Note: [HSRV 489 – Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes](#) may only be taken at the end of your program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

Prior Learning

Some students may qualify for:

1. a maximum of 60 credits of [Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition \(PLAR\)](#) towards entry to this program, or,
2. a maximum of 30 credits may be awarded toward the remaining credits in the program.

To learn more about PLAR opportunities within the Human Services major, please contact your [program coordinator](#) or the [Centre for Learning Accreditation](#).

Program Learning Outcomes

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Classroom Setting

In addition to completing this degree through online and distance learning, you may have the option to take courses for the Bachelor of Professional Arts (Human Services) in a classroom setting at other institutions. See Partnerships and Student Recruitment for more information.

To Bachelor of Professional Arts General Requirements

Students must complete the following degree requirements within the Bachelor of Professional Arts program.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Note that HSRV 489 – Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes may only be taken at the end of the program. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three, 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 (12 credits in total) as the final courses to complete the degree.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Common Core credits 12

Major Courses credits 33

Options credits 15

A minimum of 18 credits at the 400 level including at least 9 credits in Human Services. HSRV 489 fulfills 3 of these credits. 18

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits up to 60 credits towards entry or up to 30 after entry
*see Prior Learning above

Maximum credits allowed in Business and Administrative Studies courses 15

Human Services Major (33 credits)

Student must complete 15 credits in Required Courses and 18 additional credits selected from the list of Elective Courses.

Required Courses (15 credits)

HSRV 201	<u>Social Work and Human Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 306	<u>Critical Reflection for Practice</u>	(3)
HSRV 311	<u>Practice and Policy in the Human Services</u>	(3)
HSRV 322	<u>Ideology and Policy Evolution</u>	(3)

Capstone: A Synthesis of Program Learning Outcomes

HSRV 489*	Taken at the end of the HSRV degree studies, after all other courses in the BPA HSRV major degree have been completed. All HSRV major required courses are prerequisites, therefore may not be taken concurrently with HSRV 489. A maximum of three other 3-credit option/elective courses may be taken concurrently with HSRV 489 as the final courses to complete the degree.	(3)
--------------	---	-----

* Professor approval required.

Elective Courses (18 credits selected from the following)

All senior (300/400) level credits in:

Anthropology (ANTH)

Communication Studies (CMNS)

Criminal Justice (CRJS)

Educational Psychology (EDPY)

Education Studies (EDUC)

Governance (GOVN)

Health Administration (HADM)

Human Services (HSRV)

Indigenous Studies (INST)

Industrial Relations (IDRL)*

Legal Studies (LGST)

Organizational Behavior (ORGB)*

Political Economy (POEC)

Political Science (POLI)

Psychology (PSYC)

Social Science (SOSC)

Sociology (SOCI)

Women's and Gender Studies (WGST)

Note: Courses that are not in the disciplines above, but are cross-listed with them, will meet the elective requirements.

* Courses in Industrial Relations and Organizational Behavior may not exceed

a maximum of 15 credits in this degree.
(See Program Structure, maximum in
Business and Administrative Studies)

Eighteen credits must be completed at the 400 level. Students are advised to plan their program of study carefully to ensure that they meet all of the degree requirements.

Options (15 credits)

Select 15 additional credits in any discipline at the senior (300/400) level.

Notes: Please ensure your course selection meets the general degree requirements, especially the requirements of completing 18 credits at the 400 level, including at least 9 credits in Human Services.

Contact Advising Services to ensure your course selection complies with the degree requirements. Use a program planner to record your selections and track your process.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 09 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Science

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Science is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Science. This degree provides students with a general science education. Given the ever-increasing importance of science and technology, this degree will prepare students to cope with the science-based world of today and the increasing technological demands of the future. It will also prepare students for the challenges science presents to the modern world by including courses in scientific reasoning; the history of science; and ethics, science, technology, and the environment.

Students have the opportunity to complete courses that are transferable to pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, and pre-veterinary programs offered at other universities in Alberta and across Canada. Students should consult with the program advisors at the professional schools to ensure they are undertaking appropriate course patterns.

[Bachelor of Science, 4-year](#)

[Bachelor of Science, Post Diploma, 4-year](#)

Majors

Nursing
Professional Arts, General Regulations
Science
Bachelor of Science, 4-year
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year
Human Science Major, 4-year
Bachelor of Science Minors
Architecture
University Diploma
University Certificate
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Applied Mathematics Major
Computing and Information Systems Major
Human Science Major

Minors

Applied Mathematics
Architecture
Biology
Business Administration
Computing
Finance Management
Game Design and Development
Game Programming
Geoscience
Human Science
Information Systems Management
Information Systems
Learning Technology
Physical Sciences
Psychology
Web Development

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University's Faculty of Science and Technology (FST) Bachelor of Science (BSc) degree allows students to take the general program or select a major in Human Science, Computing and Information Systems, or Applied Mathematics. A selection of minors is also offered for students to enhance their knowledge on a specific area of study. Given the importance of science and technology, this degree will prepare student to excel in the science-based world of today and meet the increasing technological demands of the future.

Graduate of the BSc program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their education. The four-year BSc is transferable towards medicine, dentistry, and veterinary programs at other Canadian and international institutions. Student intending to go onto graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to ensure all entrance requirements are met.

Management	The Faculty of Science and Technology also offers a <u>BSc Major in Architecture</u> program, a way to study architecture as general interest or in preparation for a Masters of Architecture program, (and licensure as an architect).
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	Second Undergraduate Degree
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	Students who hold a recognized first degree and who wish to obtain an AU undergraduate degree in a different subject area, will be enrolled under the second undergraduate degree regulations. These students may transfer in up to 50 per cent (60 credits) into the four-year degree program, based on course work in the first degree that is applicable. Preparatory (100 level) credits cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	
Human Science Major, 4-year	
Bachelor of Science Minors	
Architecture	
University Diploma	<u>Applied Mathematics</u> <u>Computing and Information Systems</u> <u>Human Science</u>
University Certificate	Students may also select from the following minors:
Post-Baccalaureate	

Certificate

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

[Computing](#)

[Information Systems](#)

[Human Science](#)

[Biology](#)

[Geoscience](#)

[Physical Sciences](#)

[Learning Technology](#)

[Architecture](#)

[Game Programming](#)

[Game Development and Design](#)

[Web Development](#)

[Information Systems Management](#)

[Psychology](#)

[Finance Management](#)

[Business Administration](#)

It is highly recommended that students consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.

Double Majors

For student in the BSc program wishing to combine two majors, all requirements of both majors must be fulfilled. The choice of major may restrict course selection or require the completion of more than 120 credits. Those considering a double major should consult an AU program advisor for assistance.

Program Plans

[Online program plans](#) assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). AU has also

developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Total credits in the program	120
------------------------------	-----

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Senior (300 or 400) level	72
---------------------------	----

<u>Science</u> credits	72
------------------------	----

In the major (if selected)	45
----------------------------	----

In the major through Athabasca University	15
---	----

In the minor (if selected)	24
----------------------------	----

In the minor through Athabasca University	9
---	---

Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level)	45
--	----

Senior Science credits at 400 level	15
-------------------------------------	----

Social Science credits	6
------------------------	---

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	30
--	----

Graduation with Distinction or

Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

In any one Science discipline 72

Senior project credits (495/496) 12

At the preparatory (100) level 6

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 30

CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MATH Introduction to Statistics
215 **or** (3)

MATH Computer-oriented
216 Approach to Statistics

Introduction to Calculus I

MATH *(When selecting the CIS major or a computing-related minor, MATH 265 may be replaced with MATH 270.)
265* (3)

Introduction to Computing and Information Systems

COMP *(COMP 200 is required for students selecting the CIS major or a computing-
200*

related minor.) (3)

or

COMP Introduction to
210 Information Systems and
Computer Applications

SCIE Scientific Reasoning (3)
326

SCIE Research Methods in
480 Science

or

COMP Research Methods (3)
494*

COMP 494 is required for
students in the CIS major.

PHIL Professional Ethics
333 **or**

(3)

PHIL Ethics, Science,
371 Technology, and the
Environment

ENGL Introductory Composition (3)
255 (see below)

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted* from

the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) who have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

received credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

*Note: the exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

Additional Program Regulations

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual Computer Science courses that were completed more than five years ago and/or Science courses that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit the Transfer Credit Services section of the Calendar for more information regarding transfer credit towards the BSc program.
2. Students holding a computing-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than five years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their

supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.

3. Students holding a science-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may be admitted to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated January 07 2020 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) (4 years—120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Science (Post Diploma) program (BSc PD) allows students presenting a two- or three-year science- or computing-related diploma who wish to pursue a university degree to further their career and/or academic studies.

Graduates of the BSc PD program will have gained the technical, analytical, and critical thinking skills to be able to further their education. The BSc PD program also allows students to transfer their undergraduate degree towards medicine, dentistry, and veterinary programs at other Canadian and international institutions. Students intending to go on to graduate studies should contact the institution they would like to attend to ensure all entrance requirements are met.

The Faculty of Science and Technology offers two routes within the post diploma:

1. Major and minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or three-year science or computing-

Management	related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30 credits. Depending on the content of the diploma, up to a maximum of 60 credits may be transferred toward the BSc PD program.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	2. Without a major or minor route: For students in this route, those holding a two- or three-year science or computing-related diploma from an accredited college or technical institute may receive a minimum of a block of 30 credits, students may also receive a block of 30 plus individual transfer credit up to a maximum of 60. Some diplomas may qualify for a block of 60 credits depending on the content of the diploma.
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	Note: Please refer to the required timelines in Additional Regulations at the bottom of this page. If your diploma is outside the time limits, please submit proof of currency as soon as possible. Not providing this documentation will hold up the evaluation process.
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	
Human Science Major, 4-year	
Bachelor of Science Minors	<h2>Majors and Minors</h2> <p>Students have the option to select a major, or a major and a minor, at the time of enrolment in the BSc PD program. A student may also decide to graduate with a BSc PD in general science without a specific area of focus. BSc majors are available in:</p> <p>Applied Mathematics</p> <p>Computing and Information Systems</p> <p>Human Science</p>
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate	

Certificate	Students may also select from the following minors:
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<u>Applied Mathematics</u>
	<u>Computing</u>
	<u>Information Systems</u>
	<u>Human Science</u>
Archived Program Regulations	<u>Biology</u>
	<u>Geoscience</u>
	<u>Physical Sciences</u>
Undergraduate Courses	<u>Learning Technology</u>
	<u>Architecture</u>
	<u>Game Programming</u>
Examinations and Grades	<u>Game Development and Design</u>
	<u>Web Development</u>
	<u>Information Systems Management</u>
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Psychology</u>
	<u>Finance Management</u>
	<u>Business Administration</u>
Faculty	It is highly recommended that students consult an AU program advisor before changing majors or minors.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	<h2>Program Plans</h2>
Glossary	Our <u>online program plans</u> assist students in selecting the courses needed to fulfill their program requirements. Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u> . Athabasca University has also developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	<h2>Program Requirements</h2>

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 30-CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program 120

Approved college or technical diploma receives

* (Depending on the courses taken in the diploma, the student may receive additional credits not exceeding a total of 60 credits.) 30*

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Senior credits (300 or 400 level) 45

Science credits 60

In the major (if selected) 45

In the major through Athabasca University 15

In the minor (if selected) 24

In the minor through Athabasca University 9

Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level) 36

Senior Science credits at 400 level 12

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca 30

University.

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered. 24

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level	0
In any one Science discipline	72
Senior project credits (495/496 courses)	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> or	(3)
----------	--	-----

MATH 216	<u>Computer-Oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
----------	---	--

	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u>	
MATH 265*	* (When selecting the CIS major or a computing-related minor MATH 265 may be replaced with MATH 270.)	(3)

Introduction to
Computing and
Information Systems

COMP
200* * (COMP 200 is required
for students selecting the
CIS major or a computer-
related minor.) (3)

or

COMP
210 Introduction to
Information Systems and
Computer Applications

SCIE
326 Scientific Reasoning (3)

SCIE
480 Research Methods in
Science

or

COMP
494* Research Methods (3)

COMP 494 is required for
students in the CIS major.

PHIL
333 Professional Ethics
or (3)

PHIL
371 Ethics, Science,
Technology, and the
Environment

ENGL
255 Introductory Composition
(see below) (3)

BSC PD PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 60-CREDIT BLOCK ADMISSION

Total credits in the program	120
Approved college or technical diploma receives	60

MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED

Senior credits (300 or 400 level)	45
-----------------------------------	----

<u>Science</u> credits	51
------------------------	----

Senior Science credits (300 and 400 level)	42
---	----

Senior Science credits at 400 level	12
--	----

Residency requirement. A minimum of 30 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	30
---	----

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University in order to be considered.	24
--	----

MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED

At the preparatory (100) level	0
--------------------------------	---

Senior project credits (495/496 courses)	12
--	----

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition	30
---	----

(PLAR) credits

CORE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u> or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-Oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
MATH 265	<u>Introduction to Calculus I</u> or	(3)
MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra</u>	
SCIE 326	<u>Scientific Reasoning</u>	(3)
SCIE 480	<u>Research Methods in Science</u> or	(3)
COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>	
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u> or	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics, Science, Technology, and the Environment</u>	
ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> (see below)	(3)

*English Writing Skills Requirement

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program. Students will be exempted** from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

** Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

Additional Program Regulations

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual Computer Science courses that were completed more than 5 years ago and/or Science courses that are over 10 years old if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a current resumé and letter(s) of employment. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Visit the Transfer Credit

Services section of the Calendar for more information regarding transfer credit towards the BSc program.

2. Students holding a computing-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 5 years old may gain admission to the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
3. Students holding a science-related diploma from an approved college or technical institute that is more than 10 years old may gain admission from the BSc PD program if a current resumé and letter from their supervisor/employer provide evidence of currency in the field since the diploma was awarded.
4. An individual course can only be used to fulfill one requirement in the program. For example, no course can be used to complete the specific requirements of both the major and the minor. Also, a course that fulfills the BSc program general requirements cannot be used to satisfy the specific requirements of either the major or the minor.
5. Preparatory (100 level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of the Post Diploma program.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated January 07 2020 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Computing and Information Systems Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Computing and Information Systems Major is designed for students who wish to develop and use computer-based systems in business, education, and other fields that require the processing, utilization, and management of information. Students will gain the requisite knowledge and skills in the analysis, design, and implementation of computer-based information systems for various organizations.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

COMPUTING AND INFORMATION

Management	SYSTEMS MAJOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS		
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	In addition to the <u>BSc program general requirements</u> , a major in Computing and Information Systems involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.		
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	The Computing and Information Systems major cannot be combined with the <u>Computing minor</u> or the <u>Information Systems minor</u> .		
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	CORE COURSES		24 CREDITS
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
Architecture	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
University Diploma	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
University Certificate	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate	COMP 495*	<u>Computer and Information Systems Projects I</u>	(3)

Certificate	* COMP 495 must be taken with Athabasca University. Transfer credit will not be awarded. This course should be taken as the last course or set of courses in the program.
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	
Undergraduate Courses	ELECTIVE COURSES
Examinations and Grades	21 CREDITS
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Students complete a minimum of 21 credits selected from the Computer Science (<u>COMP</u>) discipline. All 21 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.
Faculty	Up to three Athabasca University graduate-level computing courses can be taken to fulfill senior-level <u>COMP</u> electives. The courses are paced and have specific start dates. Please refer to the <u>Graduate Academic Schedule</u> for registration deadlines. Some graduate courses are <u>excluded</u> and priority is given to graduate students. If the graduate-level credit is used to fulfill a Bachelor of Science Major in Computing and Information Systems requirement, it cannot be applied to another undergraduate or graduate degree. Please note that the <u>fees</u> for graduate-level courses differ from those of undergraduate courses. To register in a graduate-level course, please complete the printable <u>undergraduate course registration form</u> , and email it to <u>fst_grad_success@athabascau.ca</u> .
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	

RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

The following courses are recommended options for CIS major students enrolled in the 4-year BSc program:

ADMN Writing in
233 Organizations (3)

ORGB Organizational
364 Behaviour (3)

PHIL Critical Thinking
252 (3)

MGSC Quantitative
405 Approaches to
Decision Making (3)

MATH Discrete
309 Mathematics (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated January 07 2020 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Applied Mathematics Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Science in Applied Mathematics is designed to help students develop a relatively wide range of applied mathematical skills which have direct applications in fields such as scientific and medical research, computer science, finance, engineering, and other math-related disciplines.

This major fosters innovative thinking toward solving scientific, environmental, and sociological issues using mathematical methods, and aims to provide deeper understanding and alternative perspectives on problems in math-related interdisciplinary fields. Its ultimate goal is to lay a foundation of research skills for undergraduate students to apply in real-world situations and contribute to the betterment of society.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Management**Nursing****Professional Arts, General Regulations****Science****Bachelor of Science, 4-year****Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma****Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year****Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year****Human Science Major, 4-year****Bachelor of Science Minors****Architecture****University Diploma****University Certificate****Post-Baccalaureate**

Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the BSc program general requirements, a major in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.

The Applied Mathematics major cannot be combined with the Applied Mathematics minor.

Core Courses

36 credits

MATH 270 Linear Algebra I (3)

MATH 266 Introduction to Calculus II (3)

MATH 271 Linear Algebra II (3)

MATH 309 Discrete Mathematics (3)

MATH Methods in Applied

Certificate	315	<u>Statistics</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MATH 365	<u>Multivariable Calculus</u>	(3)
	MATH 366	<u>Complex Variables I</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MATH 370	<u>Applied Real Analysis</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	MATH 376	<u>Ordinary Differential Equations</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	MATH 476	<u>Partial Differential Equations</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	MATH 480	<u>Mathematic Modeling I</u>	(3)
	MATH 495	<u>Mathematics Projects I</u>	(3)

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations

Elective Courses 9 credits

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the Mathematics (MATH) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at a senior (300 or higher) level.

Glossary

Site Map

Search Undergraduate Calendar

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 23 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Science Human Science Major

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Human Science major is designed for individuals who wish to pursue careers in the life sciences, including professional designations in medicine and related disciplines, research in biology and human sciences, or other health-related careers. Students will be able to customize their area of interest by completing electives in human biology and health as well as other disciplines.

Learning Outcomes

AU has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

HUMAN SCIENCE MAJOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#), a major in Human Science involves the completion of 45 credits of core and elective courses.

Nursing	The Human Science major cannot be combined with the <u>Biology minor</u> or the <u>Human Science minor</u> .	
Professional Arts, General Regulations		
Science		21 CREDITS
	CORE COURSES	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	BIOL 204	<u>Principles of Biology I</u> (lab component) (3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	BIOL 207	<u>Principles of Biology II</u> (lab component) (3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	BIOL 230	<u>Human Physiology</u> (lab component) or 6
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy and Physiology</u>
Human Science Major, 4-year	HLST 200	<u>Introduction to Human Health I</u> (3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	BIOL 341	<u>Human Genetics</u> (3)
	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u> (3)
Architecture		
University Diploma	ELECTIVE COURSES	24 CREDITS
University Certificate	Students complete a minimum of 24 credits selected from the list of courses below. All 24 credits must be at the senior (300 to higher) level. A minimum of 6 credits must include science lab components. Courses that are not listed	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.	
Archived Program Regulations	BIOL 310	<u>Biology of Human Sexuality</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	BIOL 320	<u>Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates</u> (lab component)	(3)
Examinations and Grades	BIOL 325	<u>Introductory Microbiology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	BIOL 345	<u>Ecology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Faculty	BIOL 480	<u>Immunology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	BIOL 495	<u>Biology Projects I</u>	(3)
	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects II</u>	(3)
Glossary	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to Biochemistry</u>	(3)
Site Map	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u> (lab component)	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u> (lab component)	(3)
	CHEM 495	<u>Chemistry Projects I</u>	(3)
	CHEM 496	<u>Chemistry Projects II</u>	(3)

NUTR 330	<u>Introductory Nutrition</u>	(3)
	or	
NUTR 331	<u>Nutrition for Health</u>	
NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition for Health and Disease</u>	(3)
NUTR 406	<u>Modern Concepts in Nutrition</u>	(3)
NUTR 495	<u>Nutrition Projects I</u>	(3)
NUTR 496	<u>Nutrition Projects II</u>	(3)
HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
HLST 301	<u>Complementary and Alternative Therapies</u>	(3)
PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)

RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

As the following courses are pre-requisites to some electives, they are recommended options for students in the Human Science major.

CHEM Chemical Principles I (3)
217 (lab component)

CHEM Chemical Principles (3)
218 II (lab component)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 13 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Science Minors

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

[Applied Mathematics](#)

[Architecture](#)

[Biology](#)

[Business Administration](#)

[Computing](#)

[Finance Management](#)

[Game Design and Development](#)

[Game Programming](#)

[Geoscience](#)

[Human Science](#)

[Information Systems Management](#)

[Information Systems](#)

[Learning Technology](#)

[Physical Sciences](#)

[Psychology](#)

[Web Development](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Applied Mathematics Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

A BSc with a minor in Applied Mathematics at Athabasca University is designed to expose students with a wide range of mathematics topics aimed at developing skills that can be directly applied in fields such as computer science, finance, biology, engineering, and other math-related disciplines.

**APPLIED MATHEMATICS MINOR –
SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Applied Mathematics involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses	9 credits
MATH 266 Introduction to Calculus II	(3)

Management	MATH 270	<u>Linear Algebra I</u>	(3)
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	MATH 271	<u>Linear Algebra II</u>	(3)
Science			15 CREDITS
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	ELECTIVE COURSES		
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	Students complete a minimum of 15 credits selected from the Mathematics (<u>MATH</u>) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.		
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	<i>Updated December 13 2019 by laurab</i>		
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors			
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

Bachelor of Science Architecture Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The BSc minor in Architecture provides undergraduates with an opportunity to explore the discipline of Architecture. Students will experience design studios along with history, theory, and building science courses—all with an emphasis on sustainability.

ARCHITECTURE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Architecture involves the completion of 24 credits of core courses.

CORE COURSES		24 CREDITS
ARCH 200	History of Ideas in Architecture I	(3)
ADST 200	Foundations of Design I	(3)

Nursing	APST 215	<u>Introduction to Graphic Representation</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	ADST 205	<u>Foundations of Design II</u>	(3)
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4- year	APST 230	<u>Materials, Properties, and Applications</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	APST 240	<u>Introduction to Structures</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	APST 480	<u>Mechanical Equipment of Buildings</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year			
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors			
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			
Business Administration			

Please note: students interested in a major in Architecture should instead review the program regulations for the Bachelor of Science in Architecture program.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 13 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Biology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Biology at Athabasca University offers a comprehensive program of study and training in the biological science. It is designed to provide a broad background in biology while allowing students significant flexibility in choosing courses of interest. Students will be exposed to the fundamental principles of biology, including studies of the structure, organization, and diversity of life. This minor is intended to provide additional qualifications in science-related careers that require an understanding and appreciation of the life sciences, or preparation for graduate work in biology.

BIOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor on Biology involves the completion of 24 credit of core and electives courses. The Biology minor cannot be combined with the Human Science major.

Management		
Nursing	Core Courses	6 credits
Professional Arts, General Regulations	BIOL <u>Principles of Biology I</u> 204 (lab component)	(3)
Science	BIOL <u>Principles of Biology IIB</u> 205 (home lab version)	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	or	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	BIOL <u>Principles of Biology II</u> 207 (lab component)	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Elective Courses	18 credits
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 18 credits chosen from the Biology (BIOL) discipline. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level.	
Human Science Major, 4-year	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
Bachelor of Science Minors	<i>Updated December 13 2019 by laurab</i>	
Applied Mathematics Minor		
Architecture Minor		
Biology Minor		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Business Administration Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Business Administration minor is designed to complement a student's choice of major. This minor enables a basic grasp of management theory and of technically-based skills in the core business areas of Accounting, Management Science, and Marketing. It will provide students with the relevant skills to enter their chosen career.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Business Administration involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**18
credits**

ADMN [Introduction to](#)

(3)

Management	232	<u>Management</u>	
Nursing	ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
Professional Arts, General Regulations		or	(3)
Science	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4- year	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma	MGSC 368	<u>Introduction to Production and Operations Management</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	MGSC 369	<u>Service Operations Management</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	MGSC 418	<u>Supply Chain Management</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	ELECTIVE COURSES		6 CREDITS
Bachelor of Science Minors		Students complete a minimum of 6 credits chosen from the <u>Business and Administrative</u> area of study at a junior or senior level.	
Applied Mathematics Minor		Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.	
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor		<i>Updated December 13 2019 by laurab</i>	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Computing Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Computing is intended for students with an interest in computer programming and application development. It provides foundations in the skills, techniques and technologies used to build digital tools and applications, offering the opportunity to develop skills in programming, data management, systems analysis, and interaction design. Students may elect to explore other important areas of computing such as operating systems and networking should they wish, leading to a solid background in computer science.

COMPUTING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Computing involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Management			
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year			15 credits
	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
		or	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors			9 credits
Applied Mathematics Minor		Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the Computer Science (<u>COMP</u>) discipline at a junior or senior level.	
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Finance Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Student who choose the minor in Finance Management will graduate with a basic grasp of the theory behind Management and Economics disciplines as well as the technically-based skills used in the core business areas of accounting and finance.

FINANCE MANAGEMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirement of the chosen major, a minor in Finance Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

CORE COURSES	18 CREDITS
ADMN Introduction to Management 232	(3)
ECON	

Management	247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Nursing	ECON	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	248		
Science	ACCT	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>	
	250		
Bachelor of Science, 4-year		or	(3)
	ACCT	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
	253		
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	FNCE	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
	370		
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	FNCE	<u>Investments</u>	
	401		
		or	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	FNCE	<u>Risk Management</u>	
	403		
Human Science Major, 4-year	ELECTIVE COURSES		6 CREDITS
Bachelor of Science Minors	Students complete a minimum of 6 credits chosen from the Finance (<u>FNCE</u>), Economics (<u>ECON</u>), or Accounting (<u>ACCT</u>) disciplines at a junior or senior level.		
Applied Mathematics Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor	<i>Updated December 13 2019 by laurab</i>		



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Game Design and Development Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Game Design and Development minor is aimed at those interested in the computer gaming industry and related fields. While offering some programming, the minor focuses mainly on the broader game design process. It provides opportunities to gain practical and creative skills in developing stories, designs and systems as part of a games development team, or in creating small games and game-like, or gamified, applications.

Note: Those looking to gain their programming and computing skills needed to develop complex video games should instead consider the more technically-focused [Game Programming minor](#) instead.

GAME DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a

Management	minor in Game Design and Development involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Core Courses	15 credits
Science		
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	COMP 230	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u> (3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u> (3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u> (3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 318	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u> (3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u> (3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	Elective Courses	9 credits
Applied Mathematics Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming.(C++)</u> (3)
Architecture Minor	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming.(Java)</u> (3)
Biology Minor	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u> (3)

Business Administration Minor	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
Finance Management Minor	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor			
Psychology Minor			

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Game Programming Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

This minor is designed for those interested in entering the game industry or developing and publishing their own games. The four core courses are ones all game designers and developers need. Moreover, with a variety of elective courses, students can choose to focus on the courses that nurture their skills set for careers in the game industry.

GAME PROGRAMMING MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Game Programming involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**15
credits**

Management			
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
		or	
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	COMP 318	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors			
Applied Mathematics Minor	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor	COMP 230	<u>Storyboard Design and Development</u>	(3)
Biology Minor	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)
	COMP	<u>Introduction to Computer</u>	(3)
Elective Courses			9 credits
Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the list of courses below:			

Business Administration Minor	268	<u>Programming (Java)</u>	
Computing Minor	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Finance Management Minor	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 348	<u>Network Programming in Java</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)

**Web
Development
Minor**

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated October 02 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Geoscience Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Geoscience minor acquaints students with basic aspects of the physical and natural systems that operate on Earth, within it, as well as in its atmosphere. The minor requires the completion of four core geoscience courses as well as four electives in related geoscience and science. It can be combined with any BSc major. Completion of the minor allows students to find employment in a wide range of sectors including environmental, government and consulting services.

GEOSCIENCE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Geoscience involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Management	Core Courses	12 credits
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	GEOL 200 <u>Introductory Physical Geology</u>	(3)
Science	GEOL 201 <u>Introductory Historical Geology</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	GEOG 265 <u>Introductory Physical Geography I</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	GEOG 266 <u>Introductory Physical Geography II: Lithosphere and Biosphere</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year		
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year		
Human Science Major, 4-year		
Bachelor of Science Minors		
Applied Mathematics Minor		
Architecture Minor		
Biology Minor		
	Elective Courses	12 credits
	Students complete a minimum of 12 credits chosen from the following disciplines:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geology (<u>GEOL</u>) Geography (<u>GEOG</u>) Geophysics* Environmental Science (<u>ENSC</u>) 	
	A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level. Courses which are easily demonstrated to have closely-related science content (e.g. CHEM 350) may be considered towards the credit requirements.	
	*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept external courses as transfer credit to be used towards the Geoscience electives.	

**Business
Administration
Minor**

**Computing
Minor**

**Finance
Management
Minor**

**Game
Design and
Development
Minor**

**Game
Programming
Minor**

**Geoscience
Minor**

**Human
Science
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Management
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Minor**

**Learning
Technology
Minor**

**Physical
Sciences
Minor**

**Psychology
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Human Science Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Human Science minor at Athabasca University offers students a customizable program of study to obtain expertise in the biology and health of the human body.

This minor is designed to provide a background in human biology while allowing significant flexibility for students to choose courses of interest in human health, community health, nutrition, and psychology. It is intended to prepare students for careers in the life sciences, further study in programs such as medicine or graduate work in biology and health-related disciplines. Students will develop an understanding of the chemical and biological processes of the human body and be able to relate this knowledge to aspects of health and development as well as to the human environment.

HUMAN SCIENCE MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific

Management	requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Human Science involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations		
Science	Core Courses	9 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	BIOL 235	<u>Human Anatomy and Physiology</u> (6)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	HLST 200	<u>Introduction to Human Health I</u> (3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	Elective Courses	15 credits
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	Students complete a minimum of 15 credits in Human Science electives to be selected from the list of courses below. A minimum of 6 credits must be at the senior (300 or higher) level. Courses that are not listed here but which are easily demonstrated to have mainly Human Science content may be considered towards the credit requirements.	
Human Science Major, 4-year	BIOL 204	<u>Principles of Biology I</u> (3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	BIOL 205	<u>Principles of Biology IIB</u> (home lab version)
Applied Mathematics Minor	or (3)	
Architecture Minor	BIOL 207	<u>Principles of Biology II</u> (lab component)
Biology Minor		

Business Administration Minor	BIOL 310	<u>Biology of Human Sexuality</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	BIOL 320	<u>Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates</u> (lab component)	(3)
Finance Management Minor	BIOL 325	<u>Introductory Microbiology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	BIOL 341	<u>Human Genetics</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	BIOL 345	<u>Ecology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Geoscience Minor	BIOL 401	<u>Cell Biology</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	BIOL 480	<u>Immunology</u> (lab component)	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	BIOL 495	<u>Biology Projects I</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	BIOL 496	<u>Biology Projects II</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	CHEM 301	<u>Introduction to Biochemistry</u>	(3)
Physical Sciences Minor	CHEM 350	<u>Organic Chemistry I</u> (lab component)	(3)
Psychology Minor	CHEM 360	<u>Organic Chemistry II</u> (lab component)	(3)
Psychology Minor	NUTR 330	<u>Introductory Nutrition</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	NUTR 405	<u>Nutrition in Health and Diseases</u>	(3)

Web Development Minor	NUTR 495	<u>Nutrition Projects</u>	(3)
Architecture	ANTH 278	<u>Human Evolution and Diversity</u>	(3)
University Diploma	HADM 336	<u>Community Health Planning</u>	(3)
University Certificate	HADM 379	<u>Introduction to Epidemiology</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	HLST 301	<u>Complementary and Alternative Therapies</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)

Archived Program Regulations

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Undergraduate Courses

Updated October 24 2019 by laurab

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate Fees and Refunds

Faculty

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Information Systems Management Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Information Systems Management provides knowledge essential to effective use of computers and information systems in the business environment from a management perspective. Students will develop a sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems, and learn how to align information systems with business goals.

It introduces and examines how information systems analysis and management can be used to meet the strategic needs of business and government. The minor's main concern is how businesses use information to improve company operations. Courses in the minor focus on how to design and develop information systems, how to manage information systems in organizations, and how business processes and information systems can align with company goals for financial reporting, control requirements, and IT structure.

Management**Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year****Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma****Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year****Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year****Human
Science
Major, 4-year****Bachelor of
Science
Minors****Applied
Mathematics
Minor****Architecture
Minor****Biology
Minor****INFORMATION SYSTEMS
MANAGEMENT MINOR –
SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Information Systems Management involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses **15
credits**

CMIS 245	Microcomputers Applications in Business (Windows)	(3)
COMP 361	Systems Analysis and Design	(3)
ADMN 232	Introduction to Management	(3)
CMIS 351	Managing Information Systems	(3)
CMIS 455	Accounting Information Systems	(3)

Elective Courses **9
credits**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from Computer Science

**Business
Administration
Minor**

(COMP), Management Science (MGSC),
or Computers and Management
Information Systems (CMIS) disciplines
at a junior or senior level.

**Computing
Minor**

**Finance
Management
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

**Game
Design and
Development
Minor**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**Game
Programming
Minor**

**Geoscience
Minor**

**Human
Science
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Management
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Minor**

**Learning
Technology
Minor**

**Physical
Sciences
Minor**

**Psychology
Minor**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Information Systems Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Information Systems is concerned with the use of computers to support the management of data and information in human systems. It offers an introduction to the main areas of information systems such as database design, systems analysis, and programming, with options to choose from across the spectrum of computing and information systems courses, depending on personal needs and interests. The minor is mainly concerned with applying computer skills within a business context. It will be of particular value to those that need to work with programmers and other computing professionals to build robust, relevant and effective information systems that meet human and business needs, as well as those wishing to apply knowledge of computer systems in other fields of interest.

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year**

**Bachelor of
Science, 4-
year, Post
Diploma**

**Computing
and
Informations
Systems
Major, 4-year**

**Applied
Mathematics
Major, 4-year**

**Human
Science
Major, 4-year**

**Bachelor of
Science
Minors**

**Applied
Mathematics
Minor**

**Architecture
Minor**

**Biology
Minor**

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Information Systems involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses 12 credits

COMP 266 [Introduction to Web Programming](#) (3)

COMP 214 [Interactive Technologies](#) (3)

COMP 361 [Systems Analysis and Design](#) (3)

COMP 378 [Introduction to Database Management](#) (3)

Elective Courses 12 credits

Student complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the Computer Science ([COMP](#)) discipline at a junior or senior level.

**Business
Administration
Minor**

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

**Computing
Minor**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

**Finance
Management
Minor**

**Game
Design and
Development
Minor**

**Game
Programming
Minor**

**Geoscience
Minor**

**Human
Science
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Management
Minor**

**Information
Systems
Minor**

**Learning
Technology
Minor**

**Physical
Sciences
Minor**

**Psychology
Minor**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Learning Technology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Learning Technology minor is primarily aimed at those interested in entering the fields of instructional design, online teaching, or learning technology management, or who wish to work with computers in the fields of education or training. The minor outlines the fundamentals of computing as well as learning theory (e.g. motivation and development). Students will learn some programming, application design, and interaction design skills; gain grounding in models of learning (e.g. behaviourist, cognitivist, and constructivist). It introduces a variety of approaches to teaching and assessment, and to the use or building of digital technologies to support such activities.

LEARNING TECHNOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

Management	In addition to the <u>BSc program general requirement</u> and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Learning Technology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	

Bachelor of Science, 4-year	Core Courses	15 credits
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma	EDPY 200 <u>Educational Psychology</u>	(3)
	EDPY 310 <u>Learning and Instruction</u>	(3)
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	EDPY 480 <u>Learning with Technology</u>	(3)
	COMP 214 <u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	COMP 266 <u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>	(3)

Human Science Major, 4-year	Elective Courses	9 credits
Bachelor of Science Minors	Students complete a minimum of 9 credits chosen from the following disciplines:	
Applied Mathematics Minor	Education (<u>EDUC</u>)	
Architecture Minor	Educational Psychology (<u>EDPY</u>)	
	Psychology (<u>PSYC</u>)	
Biology Minor	Computer Science (<u>COMP</u>)	

Business Administration Minor	If selecting <u>PSYC</u> or <u>COMP</u> courses, students may only choose from the courses listed below. The courses with asterisks * are recommended over the courses without.		
Computing Minor	Courses that are easily demonstrated to have mainly Learning Technology content may be considered towards the elective credit requirements.		
Finance Management Minor			
Game Design and Development Minor	Psychology		
Game Programming Minor	PSYC 210*	<u>Experiential Learning in the Celebration of Diversity.</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	PSYC 355*	<u>Cognitive Psychology.</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	PSYC 401*	<u>Learning Through Life</u>	(3)
Learning Technology Minor	Computer Science		
Physical Sciences Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
Psychology Minor	COMP 210	<u>Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications</u>	(3)
	COMP	<u>Storyboard Design</u>	

Web Development Minor	230*	<u>and Development</u>	(3)
Architecture	COMP 268*	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
University Diploma	COMP 282	<u>Social Aspects of Games, Leisure, and Entertainment</u>	(3)
University Certificate	COMP 283	<u>Effective Use of Myths and Facts in Computer Games</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	COMP 318*	<u>Introduction to Game Design and Development</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	COMP 361*	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	COMP 369	<u>Practical Game Programming</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMP 390	<u>Computer Graphics</u>	(3)
Faculty	COMP 410	<u>Software Engineering</u>	(3)
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals	COMP 435*	<u>Multimedia Technologies</u>	(3)
Regulations	COMP 452	<u>Artificial Intelligence for Game Developers</u>	(3)
	COMP 456	<u>Artificial Intelligence</u>	(3)

<hr/> Glossary			
Site Map	COMP 466*	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
<hr/> Search Undergraduate Calendar	COMP 482*	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
	COMP 494	<u>Research Methods</u>	(3)
	COMP 495*	<u>Computer and Information Systems Projects</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Physical Sciences Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Physical Sciences minor provides an opportunity for students to enrich their major field of study with fundamental knowledge in chemistry and physics through junior and senior level courses. In addition, students can explore other closely-related disciplines such as astronomy and geophysics.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Physical Sciences involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**12
credits**

Management	CHEM 217	<u>Chemical Principles I</u>	(3)
Nursing	CHEM 218	<u>Chemical Principles II</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	PHYS 204	<u>Physics for Scientists and Engineers I</u>	(3)
Science	PHYS 205	<u>Physics for Scientists and Engineers II</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma			
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year			
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year			
Human Science Major, 4-year			
Bachelor of Science Minors			
Applied Mathematics Minor			
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			

Elective Courses

**12
credits**

Student complete a minimum of 12 credits selected from the following disciplines:

Chemistry (CHEM)
Physics (PHYS)
Astronomy (ASTR)
Geophysics*

A minimum of 6 credits must be at a senior (300 or higher) level.

*Note: AU does not currently offer Geophysics courses, but may accept external courses as transfer credit to be used towards the Physical Sciences electives.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Psychology Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Psychology minor is intended to meet the needs of students who recognize that an understanding and analysis of psychological processes is an important component of their education. It is designed to provide undergraduate students with a broad overview of topics and domains in psychology.

PSYCHOLOGY MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Psychology involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**6
credits**

Management	PSYC 289	<u>Psychology as a Natural Science</u>	(3)
Nursing	PSYC 290	<u>General Psychology</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science			
Bachelor of Science, 4- year			
Bachelor of Science, 4- year, Post Diploma			
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year	PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
	PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year	PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
Human Science Major, 4-year	PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
	PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Minor	PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor			
Biology Minor			

Elective Courses **18 credits**

Students complete a minimum of 18 credits selected from the discipline of Psychology (PSYC). A minimum of 6 credits must be chosen from the following:

PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
PSYC 379	<u>Social Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Web Development Minor

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The minor in Web Development teaches the skills needed to design, create, and maintain rich, interactive web-based systems. In addition to grounding in popular web programming languages as web page development, this minor covers a range of necessary accompanying skills such as database design, systems analysis, and interaction design.

WEB DEVELOPMENT MINOR – SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

In addition to the [BSc program general requirements](#) and the specific requirements of the chosen major, a minor in Web Development involves the completion of 24 credits of core and elective courses.

Core Courses

**15
credits**

Management	COMP 214	<u>Interactive Technologies</u>	(3)
Nursing	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Professional Arts, General Regulations	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
Science	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year	COMP 466	<u>Advanced Technologies for Web-Based Systems</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science, 4-year, Post Diploma			
Computing and Informations Systems Major, 4-year			
Applied Mathematics Major, 4-year			
Human Science Major, 4-year	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
Bachelor of Science Minors	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>	(3)
Applied Mathematics Minor	COMP 206	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (C++)</u>	(3)
Architecture Minor	COMP 308	<u>Java for Programmers</u>	(3)
Biology Minor	COMP 306	<u>C++ for Programmers</u>	(3)
	COMP	<u>Operating Systems</u>	(3)

Elective Courses **9 credits**

Students complete a minimum of 9 credits selected from the list of courses below:

Business Administration Minor	314		
	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u>	(3)
Computing Minor	COMP 348	<u>Network Programming in Java</u>	(3)
Finance Management Minor	COMP 400	<u>Computer and Network Security</u>	(3)
Game Design and Development Minor	COMP 409	Mobile Computing and Commerce	(3)
	COMP 435	<u>Multimedia Technologies</u>	(3)
Game Programming Minor	COMP 470	<u>Web Server Management</u>	(3)
Geoscience Minor	COMP 482	<u>Human Computer Interaction</u>	(3)
Human Science Minor	COMP 486	<u>Mobile and Internet Game Development</u>	(3)
Information Systems Management Minor	COMP 489	<u>Distributed Computing</u>	(3)
Information Systems Minor	Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.		
Learning Technology Minor	<i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i>		
Physical Sciences Minor			
Psychology Minor			



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Architecture

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The Bachelor of Science Architecture (BSc Arch) program at Athabasca University provides a new way to study architecture and it is designed for the adult learner who wishes to earn a quality university education regardless of age, gender, culture, ability or disability, geographic location, career and family commitments.

There are two ways to complete this degree:

1. General interest students may complete the BSc Arch program. This approach does not involve a work/study component and can lead to licensing through the more traditional route of a Masters of Architecture (from another university) and internship.

Both the academic courses and the studios within this route will be completed online although there may be some face-to-face immersive studios as well.

The BSc Arch by itself can also lead to a variety of design careers.

Management	
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year	2. Students may also complete the BSc Arch as part of the RAIC Syllabus program which is a work/study program that can provide an alternative pathway to licensing as an architect in Canada.
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma	Students who are interested in this route of the BSc Arch program should first register with the RAIC to ensure they qualify for professional certification at the end of the program. In the Syllabus, students will complete 9800 hours of work experience while taking academic courses and design studios. The design studios are run by the RAIC in major cities across Canada and are face-to-face rather than virtual. The academic courses are run by Athabasca University and are online. The RAIC also supervises the work experience component.
University Diploma	The terminal credential in this program is the RAIC Syllabus Diploma. There are two routes to this diploma.
University Certificate	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	a. The Degree Route
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Beginning in July 2014, students may choose to complete the BSc Arch, the PBDA (Post Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture) and 9800 hours of work experience under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect.
Archived Program Regulations	b. The Existing Route
Undergraduate Courses	Students may also choose to only complete the courses and studios

Examinations and Grades	required by Part I, II and III and 9800 hours of work experience under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect. There are fewer courses in this route but students do not earn the BSc Arch or PBDA.
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	
Faculty	In both cases successful students will receive the RAIC Syllabus Diploma and may then apply for individual certification by the Canadian Architectural Certification Board (CACB). This, in turn, will make a student eligible to apply for membership with a provincial architectural association – although students may be required to complete exams and additional internship hours.
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	
Glossary	
Site Map	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	You will find the Syllabus Diploma application steps listed at the following link: http://www.raic-syllabus.ca/application
	For further information pertaining to the Syllabus Diploma registrations please contact the Syllabus Assistant Registrar at 613-241-3600, ext. 204

[Architecture Major](#)
[Architecture Major, Post Diploma](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (4 years – 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Athabasca University and Architecture Canada, Royal Architecture Institute of Canada (RAIC), have formed a partnership dedicated to offering a high quality online architecture program. This is Canada's first online architecture program and it is a component of the renewal of the RAIC Syllabus which constitutes an alternative path to professional licensure as an architect in Canada. The RAIC Syllabus consists of studio, work experience and academic components taken while working under the supervision of a licensed Canadian architect.

The academic components of the Syllabus program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc Arch) and second, a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture (PBDA). Together, the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components (offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.

Management	The BSc Arch program, which has a strong focus on environmental and community sustainability, will also be beneficial for public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	The BSc Arch program has open admission, however students who have an approved diploma or credentials in architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be awarded 30 credits towards the BSc Architecture (PD). Students may receive additional credits pending review of course content completed through the diploma program.
Architecture	
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year	Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma	
University Diploma	Students with a Recognized Degree
University Certificate	Students who hold a recognized first degree, outside of the field of Architecture, and who are interested on the BSc Arch program and/or courses, have two options:
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	
Archived Program Regulations	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Register as a non-program student and take courses of interest to them. 2. Enrol in the BSc Arch program at which time those students with an existing undergraduate degree will be admitted to the second undergraduate degree. These students' previous courses can be considered for credit up to 50 per cent of their AU degree requirements. The second degree must include 60 credits that were not
Undergraduate Courses	

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

part of the first degree, at least 30 of which must be completed at AU. Preparatory (100 level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of a second undergraduate degree.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	120
Minimum Senior level (300/400) credits required	75

Science and Arts breadth and senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science, Arts, and Architecture courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth

and depth of the BSc requirement.

Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be obtained through AU. 30

Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through AU in order to be considered. 24

Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits 30

Core Course Requirements (39 credits)

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

Students in the BSc Architecture degree major must complete the following core course requirements as they are specific to this major.

1. A TOTAL OF 18 CREDITS FROM:

APST Materials, Properties and (3)
230 Applications

PHYS Introductory Physics I (3)
200

PHYS Introductory Physics II
201

or (3)

PHYS

202	<u>Introductory Physics III</u>	
APST 240	<u>Introduction to Structures</u>	(3)
APST 340	<u>Advanced Structures</u>	(3)
APST 350	<u>Applied Architectural Sciences</u>	(3)

2. 6 CREDITS IN MATHEMATICS FROM:

MATH 209	<u>Finite Math</u>	(3)
MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
	or	(3)
MATH 216	<u>Computer-Orientated Approach to Statistics</u>	

3. COMPUTING COURSE

COMP 210	<u>Introduction to Information Systems and Computer Applications</u>	(3)
-------------	--	-----

4. THE FOLLOWING COURSES:

PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	
	or	(3)
PHIL 371	<u>Ethics: Science, Technology and the Environment</u>	

PSYC Psychology and the Built
432 Environment (3)

ENGL Introductory Composition
255 (see English Writing Skills (3)
Requirement below)

ARCHITECTURAL MAJOR COURSES (75 CREDITS)

DESIGN WORKSHOP COURSES (36 CREDITS):

NOTE: THE COURSES BELOW WITH "RAIC" COURSE CODES ARE OFFERED TO SYLLABUS STUDENTS THROUGH RAIC.

ADST Foundations of Design I (3)
200

and

ADST Foundations of Design II
205 (3)
or

RAIC Foundations of Design (6
200 credit course)

ADST Foundations of
300 Architectural Design:
Elements (6)
or

RAIC Foundations of
300 Architectural Design –
Elements

ADST Foundations of
350 Architectural Design: Simple
Habitat

or (6)

RAIC
350 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Simple Habitat

ADST
400 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Collective Habitat

or (6)

RAIC
400 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Collective Habitat

ADST
450 Architectural Design:
Cultural, Recreational and
Institutional

or (6)

RAIC
450 Architectural Design –
Cultural, Recreational and
Institutional

ADST
490 Architectural Design,
Workplace

or (6)

RAIC
490 Architectural Design,
Workplace

APPLIED COMMUNICATION COURSES (9 CREDITS):

APST
215 Introduction to Graphic
Representation (3)

APST
220 3D Modelling, Digital
Representation and
Presentation (3)

APST Computer Aided Design (3)
255

ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15 CREDITS):

ARCH Architectural Design Theory (3)
330 Fundamentals

ARCH History and Theory of (3)
340 Modernism

ARCH Landscape (3)
350

ARCH Urbanism (3)
400

ARCH Contemporary Architectural (3)
420 Theory and Research

ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (9 CREDITS):

ARCH History of Ideas in (3)
200 Architecture I

ARCH History of Ideas in (3)
300 Architecture II

ARCH History of Canadian (3)
320 Architecture

ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL
TECHNOLOGIES (6 CREDITS):

APST Building Envelope and (3)
470 Assemblies

APST Mechanical Equipment of (3)
480 Buildings

ARCHITECTURAL ELECTIVE COURSES (6
CREDITS):

Any 300 or 400 level Science courses (3)

Any 300 or 400 level courses in ORGB
and/or (3)

MKTG

Specific Architectural Program Regulations

Given the professional nature of the BSc Architecture program, the following regulations supersede some of the general policies governing academic studies at Athabasca University:

1. Athabasca University will not grant transfer credit for science courses that were completed more than 10 years ago. Computer Science (COMP) and Computer Management Information Systems (CMIS) courses older than 5 years will be staledated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.
2. To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree.
3. Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may subsequently complete the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

English Writing Skills Requirement

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level;
or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture (Post Diploma) (4 years – 120 credits)

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Students must have successfully completed an approved diploma in Architecture from an accredited college or institute of technology before enrolling in the Bachelor of Science Architecture Major (Post Diploma).

The academic components of the Syllabus program are shared between first, a Bachelor of Science in Architecture (BSc Arch) and second, a Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture (PBDA). Together, the studio and work experience (offered by RAIC) and the academic components (offered by Athabasca University) fulfill the requirements of the RAIC Syllabus Professional Diploma in Architecture.

The BSc Arch program, which has a strong focus on environmental and community sustainability, will also be beneficial for public and private careers in urban and construction planning and design, as well as studies of the built environment.

Management	Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program.						
Nursing							
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Students who have an approved diploma or credentials in architecture may apply for the Post Diploma route and will be awarded 30 credits towards the BSc Architecture (PD). Students may receive additional credits pending review of course content completed throughout the diploma program.						
Science							
Architecture							
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, 4-year							
Bachelor of Science Major in Architecture, Post Diploma							
University Diploma	<h3>Program Plans</h3> <p>Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.</p> <p>Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.</p>						
University Certificate	<h3>Program Requirements</h3> <p>Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.</p>						
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate							
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	<p>PROGRAM STRUCTURE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Total credits in the program</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>College diploma receives</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be</td> <td>30</td> </tr> </table>	Total credits in the program	120	College diploma receives	30	Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be	30
Total credits in the program	120						
College diploma receives	30						
Residency Requirement. A minimum of 30 credits at the senior (300/400) level must be	30						
Archived Program Regulations							
Undergraduate Courses							

Examinations and Grades	obtained through AU.	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Graduation with Distinction or Great Distinction. At least 24 credits must be obtained through AU in order to be considered.	24
Faculty	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30
Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MINIMUM CREDITS REQUIRED BEYOND THE COLLEGE DIPLOMA (90 CREDITS)	
	Core course requirements	30
Glossary	Science and Arts breadth and senior-level requirements are fulfilled by a combination of specific Science, Arts, and Architecture courses (many of which are disciplinary in nature and cover both requirements). As a result, the BSc Arch requirements replace the breadth and depth of the BSc requirement.	
Site Map		
Search Undergraduate Calendar		
	Required Core Credits	30
	Architecture Major Credits	60
	Within those 90 credits:	
	Required senior (300/400) level credits	66
	MAXIMUM CREDITS ALLOWED	
	In junior (200) level credit courses	24
	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	30

Core Course Requirements (30 credits)

Note: To better meet Architecture needs, a few requirements vary from the general BSc requirements and are replaced with similar, discipline-related courses.

1. A TOTAL OF 12 CREDITS FROM:

APST Materials, Properties and (3)
230 Applications

PHYS Introductory Physics I (3)
200

PHYS Introductory Physics II
201
or (3)

PHYS Introductory Physics III
202

APST Advanced Structures (3)
340

2. 3 CREDITS IN MATHEMATICS FROM:

MATH Introduction to Statistics
215
or (3)

MATH Computer-Orientated
216 Approach to Statistics

3. COMPUTING COURSE

COMP Introduction to (3)
210 Information Systems and
Computer Applications

or (6)

RAIC
350 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Simple Habitat

ADST
400 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Collective Habitat

or (6)

RAIC
400 Foundations of
Architectural Design –
Collective Habitat

ADST
450 Architectural Design –
Cultural, Recreational and
Institutional

or (6)

RAIC
450 Architectural Design –
Cultural, Recreational and
Institutional

ADST
490 Architectural Design,
Workplace

or (6)

RAIC
490 Architectural Design,
Workplace

ARCHITECTURAL THEORY (15 CREDITS):

ARCH
330 Architectural Design Theory
Fundamentals (3)

ARCH
340 History and Theory of
Modernism (3)

ARCH
350 Landscape (3)

Systems (CMIS) courses older than 5 years will be staledated if students are not currently working in the field of Architecture.

2. Student who hold an approved college or technical institute architecture diploma that is more than five years old, but who can supply evidence of employment indicating that they are currently in architecture, will gain admission to this degree program. A letter of reference from an immediate supervisor may be submitted as proof of employment.
3. To be awarded a BSc Architecture degree, a minimum grade point average of 2.3 is required in all Athabasca University courses used towards the degree. Students unable to obtain the required GPA will be requested to re-register in courses.
4. Upon graduation in the BSc Architecture degree students may subsequently complete the Post-Baccalaureate Diploma in Architecture in order to apply for the RAIC Professional Diploma in Architecture.

English Writing Skills Requirement

The English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) will be waived (students must replace the three credits to satisfy the credit requirement) if you satisfy one of the following:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an AU English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or received transfer credit for a university-level English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Diploma

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Diploma is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies.

[University Diploma in Arts](#)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

University Diploma in Arts

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Diploma in Arts is designed for students who wish to obtain an intermediate credential that provides a grounding in the intellectual skills required of university studies. It is also a foundation for further studies in Humanities and Social Science.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Students who have completed a more senior-level credential (e.g., bachelor's degree) may not enrol in the University Diploma in Arts program.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Nursing	Total credits in the program	60
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Minimum Credits Required	
Science		
Architecture	Senior (300 or 400 level) courses	30
University Diploma	Arts (<u>Humanities</u> and <u>Social Science</u>)	48
University Diploma in Arts	<u>Humanities</u>	12
	<u>Social Science</u>	12
University Certificate	<u>Science</u> area	6
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	Residency Requirement: A minimum of 24 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	24
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	Maximum Credits Allowed	
Archived Program Regulations	In any one discipline	36
	<u>Applied Studies</u>	6
Undergraduate Courses	<u>Science</u>	12
Examinations and Grades	At the preparatory level	6
	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	none permitted
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	NOTE: The 100-level ENGL courses will not satisfy the Humanities area of study requirement in the University Diploma in	
Faculty		

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Arts program. These courses may count as part of the total number of credits required for the diploma. Refer to English Writing Skills Requirement below.

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students must meet the following English writing skills requirement in order to graduate:

hold credit in ENGL 255 (students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 early in their program);

or

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level;

or

receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- or better was achieved.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificates

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

University certificate programs provide interim qualifications in specific subject areas. The certificates are designed for students without prior undergraduate or graduate degrees in that field.

[General Regulations](#)

[University Certificate in Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Advanced Accounting](#)

[University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems](#)

[University Certificate in Counselling Women](#)

[University Certificate in Finance](#)

[University Certificate in French Language Proficiency](#)

[University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management](#)

[University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations](#)

[University Certificate in Management Applications](#)

[University Certificate in Management Foundations](#)

[University Certificate in Marketing](#)

Management

Nursing

**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations**

Science

Architecture

**University
Diploma**

**University
Certificate**

**University
Certificate,
General
Regulations**

Accounting

**Advanced
Accounting**

**Computer
and
Management
Information
Systems**

**Computing
and
Information
Systems**

**Counselling
Women**

Finance

**French
Language
Proficiency**

University Certificate in Public Administration

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificates

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

General Regulations

University certificate programs provide interim qualifications in specific subject areas. The following general regulations apply to all certificate programs. Athabasca University has developed individual program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

1. Fifty per cent* of the total credits required must be completed through Athabasca University. Up to 50 per cent of the required credits may be transferred from another post-secondary institution.
* Some certificate programs require less than 50 per cent, e.g., University Certificate in Counselling Women.
2. University certificate credentials are awarded throughout the year. Students must submit an Application for Graduation Form to the Office of the Registrar (see [Graduation](#)).
3. Students with less than 50 per cent of coursework completed in their current Athabasca University degree program may withdraw from their degree and apply into a university certificate program. Credit will be awarded (from the previous incomplete degree program) to the extent permissible under the applicable program regulations in effect at the time of the change of credential.
4. Students with 50 per cent of coursework completed in their current Athabasca University degree program are encouraged to consult with a student advisor before changing programs.

Management	<p>5. Students who change their program of study from an Athabasca University degree program to a university certificate program forfeit their standing in the degree program. If students wish to return to the degree program (after being enrolled in the university certificate program) they will be required to meet the degree requirements in effect at the time of re-enrolment (see Changing Programs) to the degree.</p> <p>6. Students who have completed a previous credential (degree, certificate, or diploma) from Athabasca University or another institution must complete a minimum of 50 per cent of the credits in course work not previously used towards any credential.</p> <p>Students who have a previous credential in the same subject area as the certificate cannot enrol in the certificate.</p> <p>7. Students who have completed the former University Certificate in Labour Relations or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in the University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations.</p>
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	
Computer and Management Information Systems	<p>Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.</p> <p><i>Updated July 24 2019 by laurab</i></p>
Computing and Information Systems	
Counselling Women	
Finance	
French Language Proficiency	



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration and
Evaluation >

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Accounting

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Accounting is designed for students who want to develop skills and knowledge appropriate for an accounting professional. The program has been designed so you may, with careful selection of options, complete the courses that make up many levels of the training required by the professional accounting associations.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

Management**Nursing****Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****University
Certificate,
General
Regulations****Accounting****Advanced
Accounting****Computer
and
Management
Information
Systems****Computing
and
Information
Systems****Counselling
Women****Finance****French
Language
Proficiency**

The University Certificate in Accounting is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	24
Elective credits	6
Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	6

Heritage Resources Management	<u>General certificate regulations</u>		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)		
Management Applications	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	ACCT 351	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting I</u>	(3)
Marketing	ACCT 352	<u>Intermediate Financial Accounting II</u>	(3)
Public Administration	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	Electives		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	(6 credits. See recommendations.)		
Faculty	<u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> courses at the junior (200) or senior (300/400) level. See recommendations below. ¹		

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Recommendations for option selections:

Please note that these are recommendations only and any selections should be verified with the provincial accounting association in your area.

If planning to pursue the University Certificate in Advanced Accounting, [CMIS 245](#) and [MKTG 396](#) should be selected in order to meet prerequisite requirements.

If planning to pursue a professional accounting designation, options should be chosen in consultation with the provincial association of which you are applying.

For more details, visit the [Professional Accounting Education](#) website.

¹ Change to electives to allow for more flexibility done April 2010 and grandfathered.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Advanced Accounting

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Advanced Accounting is designed to build upon the knowledge and skills students developed in the University Certificate in Accounting. Thus, the University Certificate in Accounting (or its equivalent) is required for enrolment in the program. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree with a major in accounting may not enrol in this program.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

Management	The University Certificate in Advanced Accounting is offered by Athabasca University's Faculty of Business , 1.800.468.6531, or email .	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations		
Science		
Architecture		
University Diploma		
University Certificate		
University Certificate, General Regulations		
Accounting		
Advanced Accounting	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Computer and Management Information Systems		
Computing and Information Systems	Total credits in the program	33
	Required credits	24
	Elective credits	9
Counselling Women	Residency requirement. A minimum of 18 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	
Finance		18
French Language Proficiency	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)	6

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Heritage Resources Management	credits		
		<u>General certificate regulations</u>	
Human Resources and Labour Relations		REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)	
Management Applications	ACCT 451	<u>Advanced Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	ACCT 454	<u>Decision Analysis</u>	(3)
Marketing		<u>Management Information Systems*</u>	
Public Administration	CMIS 351	*CMA students please see Note below.	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	TAXX 301	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 460	<u>Principles of Auditing</u>	(3)
	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	TAXX 401	<u>Taxation II</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades		Electives	
		(9 credits. See recommendations.)	
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		<u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> courses at the senior (300/400) level. See recommendations below.	
Faculty			

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Recommendations for option selections:

Please note that these are recommendations only and any selections should be verified with the provincial accounting association in your area.

MGSC 312 is recommended for ACCT 454 and may be taken as an option prior to taking this course if not already completed elsewhere.

ADMN 404 assumes previous knowledge in the following subject areas (ACCT/FNCE, MKTG, ECON, ADMN/MGMT) and is recommended to be taken last or with the last set of courses in your program. ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded.

If pursuing a professional accounting designation, options should be chosen in consultation with the provincial association of which you are applying. Confirm with your provincial association requirements before selecting.

For more details, visit the Professional Accounting Education website.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems is designed to develop skills and expertise in the area of computers and management information systems and provide a foundation for further studies.

This certificate will provide students with knowledge of management principles, techniques, and tools essential to the application of computers and information systems in the business environment. It will also prepare them as a business professional with sophisticated understanding of trends and issues related to information systems. Students will develop an understanding of the more technical aspects of information systems management, and how to align information systems with business goals.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

Management	10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Architecture	
University Diploma	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	The University Certificate in Computers and Management Information Systems is offered by Athabasca University's <u>Faculty of Business</u> , 1.800.468.6531, or <u>email</u> .
Accounting	<h2>Program Plans</h2> <hr/> <p>Our <u>online program plans</u> can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.</p> <p>Counselling Services offers an assessment website, <u>Mapping Your Future</u>. Athabasca University has also developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.</p>
Advanced Accounting	
Computer and Management Information Systems	<h2>Program Requirements</h2> <hr/> <p>Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.</p>
Computing and Information Systems	
Counselling Women	<h2>PROGRAM STRUCTURE</h2> <hr/>
Finance	
French Language Proficiency	

Heritage Resources Management	Total credits in the program	30
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Required credits	21
	Elective credits	9
Management Applications	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	15
Management Foundations	Maximum Prior Learning and Assessment (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	6
Marketing		
Public Administration	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 250 <u>Accounting for Managers</u>	(3)
	or	
	ACCT 253 <u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	ADMN 232 <u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ADMN 233 <u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	CMIS 245 <u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	CMIS 214 <u>Custom Applications with C#</u>	(3)
Faculty	CMIS 351 <u>Managing Information Systems</u>	(3)

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics (I)</u>	(3)
Glossary	Elective Courses (9 credits)		
Site Map	1. <u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> (any level)		
Search Undergraduate Calendar	2. Any 6 credits selected from the following:		
	CMIS 455	<u>Accounting Information Systems</u>	(3)
	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
	COMP 200	<u>Introduction to Computing and Information Systems</u>	(3)
	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u>	(3)
	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
	ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student Support
Services >

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Management

University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Computing and Information Systems is designed to provide a solid educational base in computing and information systems. Graduates may use the credits in their future program studies if they wish to pursue a Bachelor of Science degree in Computing and Information Systems.

During this university certificate program, students will acquire essential computer programming skills by taking COMP 268 and COMP 272, as well as web development skills by taking COMP 266. Students will comprehend the theories and technologies of computer operating systems, computer networks, system analysis and design, as well as database management. In addition, by completing certain elective courses offered in the program, graduates will gain specialized skills in different IT areas such as database management, system administration, computer programming, or web development.

Nursing**Professional
Arts, General
Regulations****Science****Architecture****University
Diploma****University
Certificate****University
Certificate,
General
Regulations****Accounting****Advanced
Accounting****Computer
and
Management
Information
Systems****Computing
and
Information
Systems****Counselling
Women****Finance****French
Language
Proficiency****Heritage
Resources**

Refer to the [SCIS website](#) for course listings of the various specializations, or consult with the program director for advice.

Students are strongly encouraged to register in ENGL 255 or ADMN 233 early in their program. For further information, refer to [English Writing Skills Requirement](#).

Delivery Modes

All courses in the program are delivered though online and distance learning in an individualized study mode in order for students to be able to complete the courses and certificate while employed full time. Contact the [School of Computing and Information Systems](#) for more information.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

Management	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Total credits in the program	33
Management Applications	Required credits	27
Management Foundations	Elective credits	6
Marketing	Residency requirement. A minimum of 18 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	18
Public Administration	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>)	6 credits
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)	
Archived Program Regulations	COMP 200	<u>Introduction to Computing and Information Systems</u> (3)
	COMP 268	<u>Introduction to Computer Programming (Java)</u> (3)
Undergraduate Courses	COMP 266	<u>Introduction to Web Programming</u>
Examinations and Grades		or (3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMP 272	<u>Data Structures and Algorithms</u>
Faculty	COMP 314	<u>Operating Systems</u> (3)
Student Code	COMP 347	<u>Computer Networks</u> (3)

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	COMP 361	<u>Systems Analysis and Design</u>	(3)
	COMP 378	<u>Introduction to Database Management</u>	(3)
Glossary	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	
Site Map		or	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	
		<u>Finite Mathematics</u> (Note: MATH 209 may be replaced with a 200-level 3-credit course in Science upon the approval of the program director.)	(3)

ELECTIVES (6 CREDITS)

Senior (300/400) level Computer Science (COMP) or Computers and Management Information Systems (CMIS) credits (6)

Specific Regulations

1. Athabasca University may grant transfer credit for individual computer science courses that were completed more than five years ago if proof of currency in the field is provided in the form of a resumé and letter(s) of employment. The letter(s) of employment need to show evidence of activity in this field over the five-year period prior to the request for transfer

credit. Other evidence may be accepted if the letter and the resumé cannot be supplied. Science courses that are over 10 years old will be accepted for transfer credit if evidence of employment in a Science or Engineering field is supplied. Visit the [SCIS website](#) for more information regarding transfer credit time limits in relation to SCIS programs.

2. Preparatory (100-level) courses cannot be used to fulfill the requirements of this certificate.
3. Precluded Courses: Students cannot receive credit for COMP 203 or COMP 220 in this program.

English Writing Skills Requirement

Students will be exempted* from the English Writing Skills Requirement (ENGL 255) if they have met one of the following criteria:

have a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better in an Athabasca University English course above the preparatory (100) level, or
receive transfer credit for an English course in which a grade of B- (70 per cent) or better was achieved.

* Note: The exemption must be replaced with a 3-credit course in any discipline at the junior/senior (200 to 400) level.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Counselling Women

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Counselling Women applies contemporary feminist theory to the practice of counselling. The program develops basic counselling skills with a particular emphasis on acquiring crisis intervention skills.

The program is ideal for professionals and volunteers—crisis workers, social workers, family life educators, adult educators, nurses, teachers, and vocational counsellors—who will acquire the skills to help women solve specific and everyday problems.

Students holding a Diploma in Social Work should choose electives in consultation with an Athabasca University advisor to ensure the electives meet the requirements of the University Certificate in Counselling Women.

The elective courses can consist of Athabasca University courses and approved courses from other institutions. The certificate can be transferred to other programs at Athabasca University and

Management	other universities if the courses fit the requirements at the receiving institution.
Nursing	Students who are planning to complete the certificate in one year (based on a full-time Student Finance study plan) should first discuss their plan with the Program Coordinator .
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	Visit the Women's Studies Homepage .
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	
Computer and Management Information Systems	
Computing and Information Systems	
Counselling Women	
Finance	
French Language Proficiency	

other universities if the courses fit the requirements at the receiving institution.

Students who are planning to complete the certificate in one year (based on a full-time Student Finance study plan) should first discuss their plan with the [Program Coordinator](#).

Visit the Women's Studies [Homepage](#).

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	21
Elective credits	9
Residency requirement. A minimum of 6 credits must be	6

Heritage Resources Management	obtained through Athabasca University		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>)		15 credits
Management Applications	<u>General certificate regulations</u>		
Management Foundations	REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)		
Marketing	HSRV/WGST 421	<u>Advocacy from the Margins</u>	(3)
Public Administration	PSYC 345	<u>The Psychology of Women</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	PSYC 347	<u>Introduction to Feminist Counselling</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	WGST 266	<u>Thinking From Women's Lives: An Introduction to Women's Studies</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	WGST 302	<u>Communication Skills and Counselling Practice</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	WGST 310	<u>Feminist Approaches to Counselling Women</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	WGST 499	<u>Final Project</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	Electives (Select 9 credits from the following)		
Faculty			

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	Alternative courses not listed below may be acceptable with permission of the program coordinator.		
Glossary	ANTH 375	<u>The Anthropology of Gender</u>	(3)
Site Map	CRJS 352	<u>Victims of Crimes</u>	(3)
Search Undergraduate Calendar	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u>	(3)
	ENGL 307	<u>Women in Literature</u>	(3)
	ENGL 308	<u>Native Literature in Canada</u>	(3)
	ENGL 351	<u>Comparative Canadian Literature I</u>	(3)
	INST 358	<u>Aboriginal Women in Canada</u>	(3)
	LBST/SOCI/WGST 332	<u>Women and Unions</u>	(3)
	POLI 350	<u>Women in Canadian Politics</u>	(3)
	SOCI/WGST 345	<u>Women and Work in Canada</u>	(3)
		And any senior (300 or 400) level <u>WGST</u> course	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated November 27 2019 by laurab

**open. online.
everywhere.**



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information >

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

Undergraduate Programs

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Finance

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Finance program provides students with the skills and knowledge appropriate for financial services professionals. The program has been designed so that, through careful selection of options, students may complete the major portion of the training required by various professional financial services associations. All credit earned in the UC: Finance program can be transferred into the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Management programs at Athabasca University.

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);

10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. Transfer credit being used to satisfy

Management	options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Athabasca University has developed <u>program learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	
Accounting	Total credits in the program 30
Advanced Accounting	Required credits 27
	Elective credits 3
Computer and Management Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University 15
Computing and Information Systems	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits 6
Counselling Women	<u>General certificate regulations</u>
Finance	REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)
French Language Proficiency	ACCT 250 <u>Accounting for Managers</u>

Heritage Resources Management		or	
		<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ACCT 253	(ACCT 253 is required Certified Financial Planner Designation)	
Management Applications	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Marketing	ECON 385	<u>Money, Banking, and Canadian Financial Institutions</u>	(3)
Public Administration	FNCE 322	<u>Personal Finance</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	FNCE 401	<u>Investments</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	FNCE 470	<u>Portfolio Management</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	ELECTIVES (SELECT 3 CREDITS FROM THE FOLLOWING)		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	ACCT 356	<u>Strategic and Competitive Analysis</u>	(3)
Faculty			

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
	ECON 476	<u>International Finance</u>	(3)
Glossary	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar	FNCE 403	<u>Derivatives and Risk Management</u>	(3)
	FNCE 405	<u>Empirical Finance</u>	(3)
	LGST 369**	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)
	MGSC 405	<u>Quantitative Approaches to Decision Making</u>	(3)
	TAXX 301**	<u>Taxation I</u>	(3)
	ADMN 404*	<u>Capstone I: Strategic Management</u>	(3)

*ADMN 404 must be taken with AU. Transfer credit will not be awarded. ADMN 404 should be taken as the last course in the program.

**LGST 369 and TAXX 301 are required for Certified Financial Planner designation.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated August 21 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in French Language Proficiency

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in French Language Proficiency allows students to obtain a credential by taking only French courses. Completion of this certificate provides functional competence in oral and written French. Courses taken towards completion of the Certificate may be transferred to the BA French Major or the BA French Concentration.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.		
Nursing			
Professional Arts, General Regulations			
Science	PROGRAM STRUCTURE		
Architecture	Total credits in the program		30
University Diploma	Required credits		21
University Certificate	Elective credits		9
University Certificate, General Regulations	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.		15
Accounting	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	None permitted	
Advanced Accounting	<u>General certificate regulations</u>		
Computer and Management Information Systems	REQUIRED COURSES (21 CREDITS)		
Computing and Information Systems	FREN 200	<u>First Year University French I</u>	(3)
Counselling Women	FREN 362	<u>First Year University French II</u>	(3)
Finance	FREN 375	<u>Second Year University French</u>	(6)
French Language Proficiency	FREN 301	<u>Vocabulary Expansion</u>	(6)
		<u>Composition française</u>	(3)

**Heritage
Resources
Management**

**Human
Resources
and Labour
Relations**

**Management
Applications**

**Management
Foundations**

Marketing

**Public
Administration**

**Post-
Baccalaureate
Certificate**

**Certificate of
Completion -
English
Language
Proficiency
Program**

**Archived
Program
Regulations**

Undergraduate
Courses

Examinations
and Grades

Undergraduate
Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Elective Courses

(select 9 credits from senior [300- and 400-level] French courses)

Specific Regulations

1. Students holding an undergraduate or graduate degree or certificate in French from any post-secondary institution (including Athabasca University) may not enrol in this program.
2. Prerequisites for each course must be fulfilled.

For information about bursaries for French language teachers and those teaching in French, contact your nearest career development centre. Bursaries are only available to Alberta residents.

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home >

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

Work in the heritage sector involves many different and specialized practices. These include the work undertaken at archives, at a huge range of museums, interpretive centres, historic places and heritage landscapes, and as part of some types of scientific and cultural activity. These many differences reflect the vitality and range of the contemporary heritage field.

The University Certificate in Heritage Resources Management (HRM) is a comprehensive program of study that is designed for people who want a broad perspective on Heritage Resources Management, who wish to pursue careers or other involvement with heritage resources practice, or who are working or volunteering in the field and who wish to improve their skills in heritage practice.

The HRM program is offered by Athabasca University's Centre for Integrated Studies. All courses are offered in distance format with tutor support.

Management	Heritage Resources Management website	
Nursing	Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
Professional Arts, General Regulations		
Science	Program Requirements	
Architecture	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
University Diploma		
University Certificate	There is a required practicum component in this program: HERM 491, which serves as the capstone for the certificate. Students must be registered in their final courses, or have completed all other courses before the practicum begins. Before students register for this course, they must demonstrate that they can make adequate arrangements for the completion of the required practicum . For more information about the practicum and this program, phone 780.675.6955 or email hrm@athabascau.ca	
University Certificate, General Regulations		
Accounting		
Advanced Accounting		
Computer and Management Information Systems		
Computing and Information Systems		
Counselling Women		
Finance		
French Language Proficiency		
	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
	Total credits in the program	30
	Required credits	30
	Residency requirement. At least 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and	None permitted

Heritage Resources ManagementRecognition (PLAR) credits**Human Resources and Labour Relations**General certificate regulations**REQUIRED COURSES (30 CREDITS)****Management Applications**HERM 301 Introduction to Heritage Resources Management (3)**Management Foundations**HERM 312 / Heritage Research (3)**Marketing**

HIST 316

Public AdministrationHERM 322 Heritage Collections (3)**Post-Baccalaureate Certificate**HERM 327 Heritage Policy in Canada (3)**Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program**HERM 339 Conservation (3)**General Principles of Planning Historic Places**HERM 342 General Principles of Planning Historic Places (3)**Archived Program Regulations**HERM 361 Interpretive Programming (3)PHIL 334 Professional Ethics in Heritage Resources Management (3)**Undergraduate Courses**HERM 491 Heritage Certificate Practicum* (6)**Examinations and Grades****Recommendations****Undergraduate Fees and Refunds**

* The practicum requires the completion of a 240-hour project. In consultation with the professor of the Heritage Resources Management Program, students will

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

identify in advance on their application for enrolment in the practicum details of their practicum project and a suitable on-site practicum supervisor. The professor will act as the course professor for the practicum. Students should plan to make application for their practicum several months before they plan to begin it. The application is to be submitted to the [HRM program](#). Please see HERM 491 syllabus for the application and details.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Human Resources and Labour Relations is offered by the Centre for Social Sciences. This is an integrated, multidisciplinary program of courses that examines employment relations within their social, legal, political, and economic contexts. This certificate will be of interest to trade unionists, managers, human resource specialists and individuals interested in better employment opportunities.

Students are recommended to take ENGL 255 or ADMN 233 early in their program.

Program Plans

Our online program plans can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future. Athabasca University has also developed program

Management	<u>learning outcomes</u> that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Program Requirements	
Science	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
Architecture		
University Diploma	Students who have completed the former University Certificate in Labour Relations or the University Certificate in Labour Studies may not enrol in this program.	
University Certificate		
University Certificate, General Regulations	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
Accounting	Total credits in the program	30
Advanced Accounting	Required courses	9
	Electives	15
Computer and Management Information Systems	Options	6
	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Computing and Information Systems	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>)	15 credits
Counselling Women	No preparatory (100-level) courses will count towards this program	
Finance		
French Language Proficiency	<u>General certificate regulations</u>	

Heritage Resources Management	REQUIRED COURSES (9 CREDITS)		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	IDRL 215	<u>Introduction to Labour Relations</u>	(3)
Management Applications	IDRL 320	<u>The Law of Work</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	HRMT/ORGB 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
Marketing	ELECTIVES (15 CREDITS)		
Public Administration	Note: A minimum of 6 credits must be selected from the courses in <u>HRMT</u> and/or <u>IDRL</u> .		
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ACCT 355	<u>Cost Analysis</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	ADMN	<u>All courses</u>	
Undergraduate Courses	ANTH 275	<u>Faces of Culture: An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Faculty	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
	COMM		

Student Code	277	<u>Group Communication</u>	(3)
of Conduct and			
Right to	COMP	<u>Systems Analysis and</u>	(3)
Appeals	361	<u>Design</u>	
Regulations			
<hr/>			
Glossary	ECON	<u>All courses</u>	
<hr/>			
Site Map	EDUC	<u>All courses</u>	
<hr/>			
Search	ENGL	<u>Introductory</u>	(3)
Undergraduate	255	<u>Composition</u>	
Calendar			
<hr/>			
	GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
	HIST	<u>History of Canadian</u>	(6)
	336	<u>Labour</u>	
	HRMT	<u>All HRMT courses</u>	
	IDRL	<u>All IDRL courses</u>	
	LBST	<u>All LBST courses</u>	
	LGST	<u>All LGST courses</u>	
	ORGB	<u>All ORGB courses</u>	
	PHIL	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	(3)
	252		
	PHIL	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
	333		
	POEC	<u>All courses</u>	
	PSYC	<u>Introduction to Career</u>	(3)
	200	<u>Development</u>	
	PSYC	<u>Theories of Career</u>	(3)
	300	<u>Development</u>	
	PSYC	<u>Learning and Instruction</u>	(3)
	310		
	PSYC	<u>Learning</u>	(3)

387

PSYC
401 Learning Through Life (3)

PSYC
405 Creating a Working Alliance (3)

SOCI
300 How Humans Organize:
From Primary Groups to
the World Wide Web (3)

SOCI
301 Social Statistics (3)

SOCI
332 Women and Unions (3)

SOCI
345 Women and Work in
Canada (3)

SOCI
381 The Rich and the Rest:
The Sociology of Wealth,
Power, and Inequality. (3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 24 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Management Applications

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Management Applications is designed for students who want a broad perspective in administration and administrative skills.

Athabasca University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

The University Certificate in Management Applications is offered by Athabasca University's Faculty of Business, 800.468.6531, or email.

Transfer Credit

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

- 10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
- 5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
- 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).

Management	<u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted. If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	
Science	
Architecture	
University Diploma	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
University Certificate	
University Certificate, General Regulations	
Accounting	
Advanced Accounting	
Computer and Management Information Systems	
Computing and Information Systems	
Counselling Women	
Finance	
French Language Proficiency	

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	24
Option credits	6
Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	6

General certificate regulations

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

ACCT 250	<u>Accounting for Managers</u>
----------	--------------------------------

Heritage Resources Management		or	(3)
	ACCT 253	<u>Introductory Financial Accounting*</u>	
Human Resources and Labour Relations	CMIS 245	<u>Microcomputer Applications in Business (Windows)</u>	(3)
Management Applications	CMIS 351	<u>Management Information Systems</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	(3)
Marketing			
Public Administration	FNCE 370	<u>Overview of Corporate Finance</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		or	(3)
	FNCE/ECON 300	<u>Financial Economics</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	HRMT 386	<u>Introduction to Human Resource Management</u>	(3)
	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	* Students who are pursuing a professional accounting designation are advised to take ACCT 253.		
Examinations and Grades	OPTIONS (6 CREDITS)		
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	<u>Business and Administrative Studies</u> credits, with a maximum of three credits at the preparatory (100) or junior (200) level. (6)		
Faculty			

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Recommendations

1. To ensure that all prerequisites have been completed, students should register in [ACCT 250](#), or [ACCT 253](#), and [CMIS 245](#) before choosing other courses in the required courses list.
2. Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must choose [FNCE 370](#) as required courses.
3. Students wishing to do a block transfer to the University of Lethbridge Bachelor of Management must take [ACCT 355](#) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
4. Students who have not taken any writing courses or who wish to improve their writing skills are advised to take [ADMN 233](#) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options.
5. Students should take [MGSC 301](#) (if not already taken the equivalent) as one of their Business and Administrative Studies options to meet the prerequisite requirement for [FNCE 300](#) or [FNCE 370](#).

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Management Foundations

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Management Foundations is designed to provide students with a foundational knowledge in business management. As such, there are no prerequisites for the required courses in this certificate. This structure will appeal to a broad student body.

Athabasca University has developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

The University Certificate in Management Foundations is offered by Athabasca University's [Faculty of Business](#), 800.468.6531, or [email](#).

Transfer Credit

Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:

10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;

Management	5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels); 10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived. <u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.
Science	
Architecture	

University Diploma

University Certificate

University Certificate, General Regulations

Accounting

Advanced Accounting

Computer and Management Information Systems

Computing and Information Systems

Counselling Women

Finance

French Language Proficiency

Program Requirements

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	30
Required credits	24
Option credits	6
Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Maximum <u>Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR)</u> credits	6

General certificate regulations

REQUIRED COURSES (24 CREDITS)

Heritage Resources Management	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	(3)
Management Applications	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
Marketing		or	(3)
Public Administration	ADMN 417	<u>International Business Management</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		or	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	ECON 401	<u>The Changing Global Economy</u>	
Archived Program Regulations	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Courses	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	(3)
Examinations and Grades	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	PHIL 252	<u>Critical Thinking</u>	
Faculty		or	
	PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	(3)
		or	
	PHIL 337	<u>Business Ethics</u>	

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Options (6 credits)

1. Senior (300/400) level Business and Administrative Studies (3) credits
2. Non "Business and Administrative Studies" credits (3) at any level

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Marketing

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Marketing program offers recent analytical frameworks and tools necessary in understanding consumers, market trends, and competitive marketing strategies in the global economy. The program also emphasizes the development of critical and strategic thinking skills, and the enhancement of abilities to make rigorous decisions in different areas of marketing.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Counselling Services offers an assessment website, [Mapping Your Future](#). Athabasca University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Program Requirements

Management	Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.
Nursing	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Transfer Credit will not be accepted if course(s) completed more than:
Science	10 years ago in Business and Administrative Studies area of study at the (300/400) level;
Architecture	5 years ago in the CMIS (all levels);
University Diploma	10 years ago in Statistics (all levels).
University Certificate	If you are currently working in the field and provide evidence of work being completed, this restriction may be waived.
University Certificate, General Regulations	<u>Transfer credit</u> being used to satisfy options other than those in the Business and Administrative Studies area of study will not be restricted.

Accounting**Advanced Accounting****PROGRAM STRUCTURE**

Computer and Management Information Systems	Total credits in the program	30
	Required courses	27
	Electives	3
Computing and Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University	15
Counselling Women	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>)	6
Finance	credits	

French Language ProficiencyGeneral certificate regulations

Heritage Resources Management	REQUIRED COURSES (27 CREDITS)		
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Management Applications	ECOM 320	<u>Overview of e-Commerce</u>	(3)
Management Foundations	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	(3)
Marketing	LGST 369	<u>Commercial Law</u>	(3)
Public Administration	MGSC 301	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics I</u>	(3)
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	MKTG 396	<u>Introduction to Marketing</u>	(3)
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	MKTG 406	<u>Consumer Behaviour</u>	(3)
	MKTG 440	<u>Marketing Strategy</u>	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	MKTG 466	<u>Marketing Research</u>	(3)
Electives (3 credits)			
Undergraduate Courses	COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	
Examinations and Grades		or	(3)
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
Faculty	MGSC 312	<u>Statistics for Business and Economics II</u>	(3)

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	MKTG 410	<u>e-Marketing</u>	(3)
	MKTG 414	<u>International Marketing and Exporting</u>	(3)
Glossary	MKTG	<u>Any Marketing course</u> not taken previously from the above list.	(3)
Site Map			
Search Undergraduate Calendar			

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated July 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

University Certificate in Public Administration

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The University Certificate in Public Administration is designed for students who want to learn about administration at the municipal, provincial, and federal levels of government, as well as non profit and quasi governmental organizations. Students will take courses in such areas as communications, public finance, budgeting, economics, public policy, legal studies, human resources management, industrial relations, and indigenous studies.

Students may find this certificate useful to enter or re-enter the job market, to change careers, or for promotion in the public sector and/or non profit sector, or to provide a foundation for further studies.

Program Plans

Our [online program plans](#) can assist you in selecting the courses needed to fulfill your program requirements.

Management	Counselling Services offers an assessment website, Mapping Your Future . Athabasca	
Nursing	University has developed program learning outcomes that describe the	
Professional Arts, General Regulations	career options that may be available to you upon graduating.	
Science	Program Requirements	
Architecture	Students complete the program	
University Diploma	regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.	
University Certificate	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
University Certificate, General Regulations	Total credits in the program	30
	Required credits	15
	Elective credits	12
Accounting	Option credits	3
Advanced Accounting	GOVN credits	9
Computer and Management Information Systems	Residency requirement. A minimum of 15 credits must be obtained through Athabasca University.	15
Computing and Information Systems	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (PLAR) credits	9
Counselling Women	General certificate regulations	
Finance	Required Courses (15 credits)	
French Language Proficiency	Students should register in ADMN 232 , and ADMN 233 or ENGL 255 early in their program.	

Heritage Resources Management	ADMN 232	<u>Introduction to Management</u>	(3)
Human Resources and Labour Relations	ADMN 233	<u>Writing in Organizations</u>	
		or	(3)
Management Applications	ENGL 255	<u>Introductory Composition</u> or other junior-level <u>ENGL course</u>	
Management Foundations			
Marketing		a statistics course e.g.	
Public Administration	MATH 215	<u>Introduction to Statistics</u>	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate	MATH 216	<u>Computer-oriented Approach to Statistics</u>	
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program		or	
		<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u> *	(3)
Archived Program Regulations	CMNS 308	<u>Understanding Statistical Evidence</u> * *Students who plan to ladder into the BPA-GLM degree program should take CMNS 308 as one of their required courses and should ensure that their elective and option courses are at the senior level.	
Undergraduate Courses			
Examinations and Grades			
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds	GOVN/POLI 301	<u>Public Governance, the Public Sector and Corporate Power</u>	(3)
Faculty		<u>Introduction to</u>	

Student Code of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	POLI 277	<u>Political Science I: Concepts, Structures, and Institutions</u>	
		or	
Glossary	POLI 278	<u>Introduction to Political Science II: Political Processes and Behavior</u>	(3)
Site Map		or	
Search Undergraduate Calendar	ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics</u>	
		or	
	ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics</u>	

Elective Courses (12 credits)

Select four courses from the following list:

COMM 243	<u>Interpersonal Communication</u>	(3)
CMNS 380	<u>Corporate Communication</u>	
	or	(3)
COMM 277	<u>Group Communication</u>	
CRJS/LGST 377	<u>Issues in Access to Information and Protection of Privacy</u>	(3)
ECON 247	<u>Microeconomics*</u> *If not taken as a required course	(3)

ECON 248	<u>Macroeconomics*</u> *If not taken as a required course	(3)
GOVN	<u>All courses</u>	
HADM 339	<u>Organization of the Canadian Health Care System</u>	(3)
HRMT	<u>All courses</u>	
IDRL	<u>All courses</u>	
INST 377	<u>Topics in Aboriginal Governments</u>	(3)
INST 430	<u>Indigenous Governance</u>	(3)
LGST 331	<u>Administrative Law</u>	(3)
	or	
GLST/GOVN/POLI 440	<u>Global Governance and Law</u>	(3)
	or	
INST 426	<u>Aboriginal Government and Law</u>	(3)
ORGB 326	<u>Organization Theory</u>	
	or	(3)
ORGB 364	<u>Organizational Behaviour</u>	

PHIL 333	<u>Professional Ethics</u>	
POLI 277	<u>Introduction to Political Science I: Concepts, Structures, and Institutions</u>	(3)
POLI 278	<u>Introduction to Political Science II: Political Processes and Political Behavior</u>	(3)
POLI 309	<u>Canadian Government and Politics</u>	(3)
POLI 390	<u>Canadian Federalism</u>	(3)
POEC 393	<u>Canada and the Global Political Economy</u>	(3)

Option Courses (3 credits)

Choose any 3-credit course at the 200-, 300-, or 400-level. Students wanting to take LGST 331 should take the prerequisite LGST 369 as their option course. Students with advanced analytical and writing skills may wish to consider taking a 400-level GOVN course.

Notes:

Students cannot use the same course to satisfy both a required and an elective course requirement.

Students in public administration who wish to pursue employment in the federal civil service or foreign affairs are strongly advised to take French as their option. Students interested in governance capacity-building for indigenous communities should take Indigenous language courses.

Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to Aug. 31, 2020.

Updated November 22 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Regulations effective July 1, 2019.

The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate is designed for students who already possess a bachelor's degree who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills.

[Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education](#)

Information effective July 1, 2019 to August 31, 2019.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education*

Regulations effective July 1, 2019.

* This program was previously called the University Diploma in Inclusive Education. It was changed by Alberta Advanced Education, effective July 1, 2019.

The Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education is intended primarily for teachers who wish to enhance their knowledge and skills in the areas of special needs. The program consists of 24 credits following Athabasca University's program requirements outlined below.

AU advisors have developed a [Program Plan](#) to assist you. The University has also developed [program learning outcomes](#) that describe the career options that may be available to you upon graduating.

Enrolment Requirements

Applicants must have completed a four-year Bachelor of Education degree or its equivalent. Consult the [program coordinator](#) for determining equivalency. Learners may enrol either on a full- or part-time basis. It is recommended that the certificate be completed in six years.

Students with previous credentials in special education should contact the program coordinator before enrolling in this program.

Management

Nursing

Professional Arts, General Regulations

Science

Architecture

University Diploma

University Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate

Post-Baccalaureate Certificate: Inclusive Education

Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program

Archived Program Regulations

Undergraduate Courses

Examinations and Grades

Undergraduate

Program Requirements

Those AU students who have previously satisfied three to 12 credits of the core courses (within another completed AU credential) are required to replace those credits with additional credits in consultation with the program coordinator.

Students complete the program regulations in effect at the time of their enrolment.

PROGRAM STRUCTURE

Total credits in the program	24
Core course requirements	12
Elective credits	12
Residency Requirements: A minimum of 12 credits must be obtained through AU.	12
Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition (<u>PLAR</u>) credits	none permitted

Core Courses (12 credits)

EDPY/PSYC 403	<u>Assessment and Instruction for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY 351	<u>Inclusive Education for Students with Diverse Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 470	<u>Consultation and Collaboration for Students with Special Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 471	<u>Managing Behaviour Problems in the Classroom</u>	(3)

Fees and
Refunds

Faculty

Student Code
of Conduct and
Right to
Appeals
Regulations

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

Elective Courses (12 credits)

Choose 12 credits from the following list. Credit from other post-secondary institutions may be applied.

EDPY/PSYC 389	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 469	<u>Principles of Psychological Assessment</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 476	<u>Technology for Students with Diverse Learning Needs</u>	(3)
EDPY/PSYC 478	<u>Autism Spectrum Disorder</u>	(3)
PSYC 323	<u>Developmental Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 340	<u>Introduction to Applied Social Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 350	<u>Adolescent Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 355	<u>Cognitive Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 356	<u>Introduction to Personality Theories and Issues</u>	(3)
PSYC 387	<u>Learning</u>	(3)
PSYC 388	<u>Introduction to Counselling</u>	(3)
PSYC 402	<u>Biological Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 418	<u>Special Projects in Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 435	<u>Abnormal Psychology</u>	(3)
PSYC 576	<u>Assistive Technology for Students with Special Needs*</u>	(3)
PSYC 589	<u>Learning Disabilities: Issues and Interventions*</u>	(3)

* Students receiving credit for EDPY/PSYC 389 will not receive credit for PSYC 589. Students receiving credit for EDPY/PSYC 476 will not receive credit for PSYC 576. PSYC 576 and PSYC 589 are graduate level courses. Students registering in these courses must contact the Centre for Integrated Studies. Students completing PSYC 576 and/or PSYC 589 in the Post-Baccalaureate Certificate in Inclusive Education may not apply these courses to the MAIS program.

Information effective July 1, 2019 to August 31, 2019.

Updated December 12 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.



Undergraduate
Calendar
Home

General
Information

Student
Support
Services

Admission,
Registration
and Evaluation

**Undergraduate
Programs**

**General
Information**

Arts

Commerce

**General
Studies**

**Health
Administration**

**Human
Resources and
Labour
Relations**

English Language Proficiency Program

Regulations effective September 1, 2019.

The English Language Proficiency Program is not an undergraduate program; it is a program comprising specific courses that will help prepare students, particularly those who are not native English speakers, for success in three areas:

1. University entrance and studies. Not only do these courses make university education more accessible to students currently facing language barriers, they also help to ensure that students have the appropriate language skills before they register in other university-level courses.
2. Employment. These courses will help second-language learners gain the language skills they need to enter the workforce, and to enter it at a level that is more commensurate with their other skills, background, and education, and to improve their ability to communicate in the workplace.
3. Social situations. Improved language skills help individuals to maximize their potential in a variety of social and communicative settings.

Management	To ensure satisfactory progress through the program, it is recommended that students obtain a minimum grade of B before continuing to the next level.	
Nursing		
Professional Arts, General Regulations	Before enrolling in the program, all students are required to take the online <u>self-assessment test</u> . Guidance is available from the English Language Studies <u>coordinator</u> or from the staff of the <u>Write Site</u> . Prospective students should register for the program as unclassified students (students who are not enrolled in an AU degree, diploma, or certificate program).	
Science		
Architecture		
University Diploma		
University Certificate	On successful completion of the program, students will receive a Certificate of Completion.	
Post-Baccalaureate Certificate		
Certificate of Completion - English Language Proficiency Program	PROGRAM STRUCTURE	
	Total courses in the program	4 courses
	Required course	1 course
Archived Program Regulations	Elective courses	3 courses
Undergraduate Courses	Residency requirement. A minimum of three courses, including ENGL 155, must be completed through Athabasca University.	3 courses
Examinations and Grades	Maximum Prior Learning Assessment and Recognition credits	None permitted
Undergraduate Fees and Refunds		
Faculty		
Student Code	ENGL	<u>Developing Writing</u>

Required Course

of Conduct and Right to Appeals Regulations	155	<u>Skills</u>	(3)
--	-----	---------------	-----

Electives

Glossary

Site Map

Search
Undergraduate
Calendar

A minimum of one or more of the following courses (dependent upon the results of the online self-assessment test).

ENGL 140	<u>Grammar</u>	(0)
ENGL 145	<u>Reading and Writing for Academic Purposes</u>	(0)

And a minimum of one of the following courses:

ENGL 177	<u>English for Academic Purposes</u>	(3)
ENGL 189	<u>English for Business</u>	(3)

**Information effective Sept. 1, 2019 to
Aug. 31, 2020.**

Updated December 18 2019 by laurab

open. online.
everywhere.